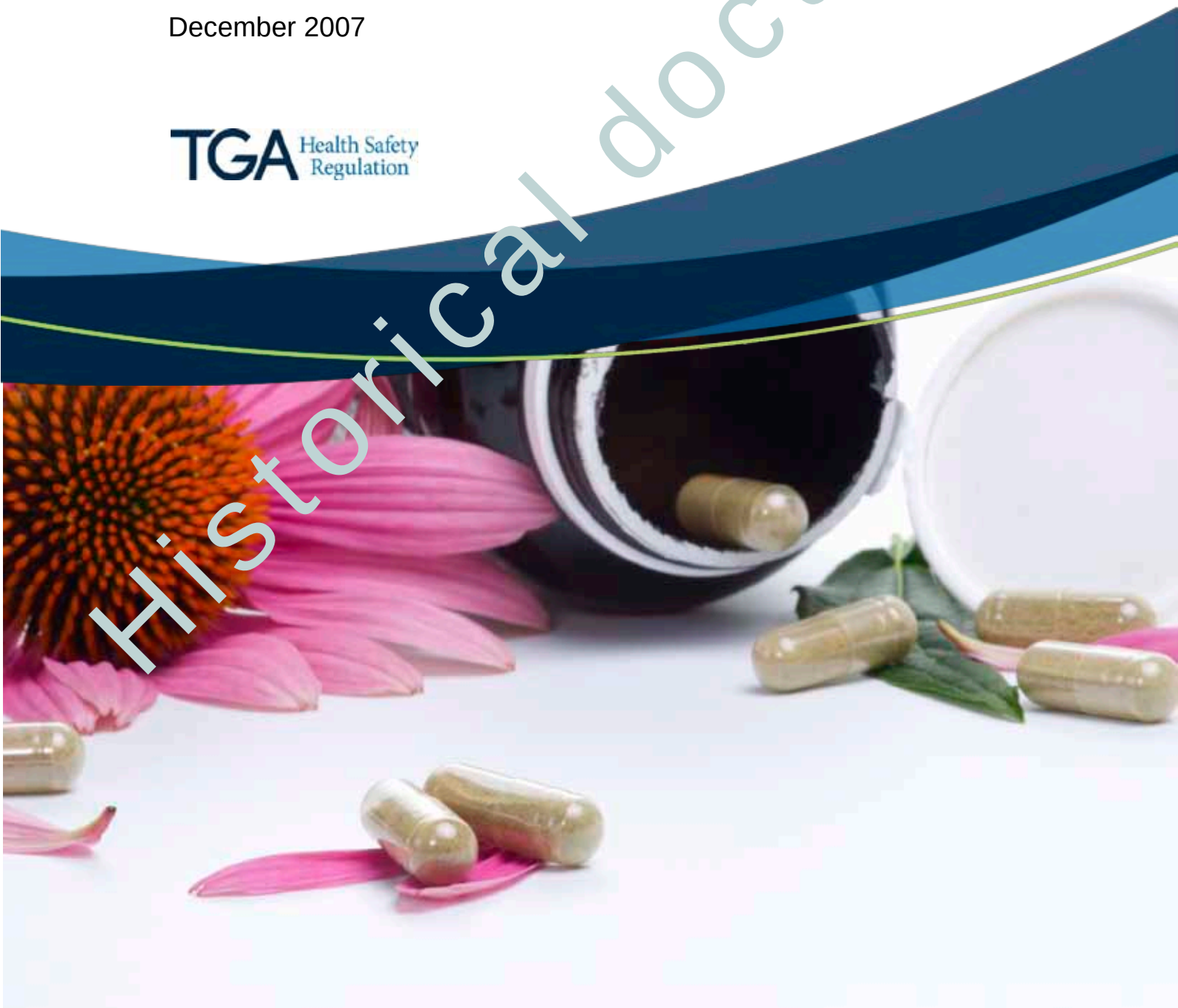
Australian Government
Department of Health and Ageing
Therapeutic Goods Administration

Substances that may be used in Listed medicines in Australia

December 2007

TGA Health Safety Regulation



About the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA)

- The TGA is a division of the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing, and is responsible for regulating medicines and medical devices.
- The TGA administers the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989* (the Act), applying a risk management approach designed to ensure therapeutic goods supplied in Australia meet acceptable standards of quality, safety and efficacy (performance), when necessary.
- The work of the TGA is based on applying scientific and clinical expertise to decision-making, to ensure that the benefits to consumers outweigh any risks associated with the use of medicines and medical devices.
- The TGA relies on the public, healthcare professionals and industry to report problems with medicines or medical devices. The TGA investigates reports received by it to determine any necessary regulatory action.
- To report a problem with a medicine or medical device, please see the information on the TGA website.

Substances that may be used in Listed medicines in Australia

The following substances are eligible for use in medicines Listed on the Australian Register of Therapeutic Goods for supply in Australia. The list includes the approved role of the substance (ie. active, excipient, and/or component), and any restrictions and conditions that apply to the substance when used in Listed medicines.

Please note substances marked as components (C) are not approved as substances for use in their own right and can only be used in conjunction with an approved source. For example, iodine is not approved as a substance in its own right but is permitted when expressed as a component of *Fucus vesiculosus* (Kelp), which is known to naturally contain iodine.

Some substances are permitted as food excipients only. These substances (e.g. apple, pear) refer only to edible substances fit for human consumption as a food. Only certain preparations are permitted for most food excipients: fresh dry or powdered plant material and fresh, dried or concentrated juices. Juice preparations may only be named where the fresh plant part has a high water content. For further details, refer to the Introduction to the Herbal Substances AAN list in the TGA Approved Terminology for Medicines: http://www.tga.gov.au/industry/medicines-approved-terminology.htm.

Please note this list does not include substances that may be used as homoeopathic preparations. The Office of Complementary Medicines is currently conducting a review of homoeopathic substance permitted in Listed medicines, and this document will be updated upon completion of the review.

A glossary of abbreviations is provided at the end of the document. For further information on Coded Warnings, refer to the following web page: https://www.ebs.tga.gov.au.

For further information on conditions related to provisional ingredients (PRVs), refer to the Australian Regulatory Guidelines for OTC Medicines: http://www.tga.gov.au/industry/otc-argom.htm.

This list was updated on 12 December 2007 and is subject to change from time to time as new substances are approved for use in Listed medicines. Importantly, as a result of a safety concern, substances may be subject to new restrictions or may be removed from the list.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
1-Dodecanol	E	Approved for topical use only.
1-Methylheptyl isostearate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
10-Hydroxy-2-decenoic acid	C	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	E	Product must contain 25% or less of designated solvents as defined in Part 1 of the SUSMP.
1,2-Hexanediol	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
1,3-Butylene glycol	E	
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol	E	Approved for topical use only.
2-Ethoxyethanol	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.016%. Residual solvent limit is 1.6 mg per MDD.
(2S,3R,4S)-4-Hydroxyisoleucine (of Trigonella foenum-graecum)	C	
4-Hydroxyisoleucine (of Trigonella foenum-graecum)	C	
4-Methylbenzylidene camphor	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 4%.
Abelmoschus moschatus	A, E	Native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Abies balsamea	A, E	
Abies nigra	A, E	
Abies pectinata	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Abies sibirica	A, E	
Abrus cantoniensis	A	If the plant part is seed, the MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry seed. If any other plant part, it is listable without restriction.
Absidia ramosa	A, E	
Abutilon avicennae	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Acacia	A, E	
Acacia arabica	A, E	
Acacia baileyana	A, E	
Acacia catechu	A, E	
Acacia dealbata	A, E	Native species – if exporting this product (excluding oil) please contact the DSEWPC.
Acacia longifolia	A, E	Native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Acacia senegal	A, E	
Acalypha indica	A, E	
Acanthopanax gracilistylus	A, E	
Acanthus mollis	A, E	
Acemannan (of Aloe barbadensis)	C	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Acer campestre	A, E	
Acer negundo	A, E	
Acer saccharinum	A, E	
Acer saccharum	A, E	
Acerola	E	Only Malpighia punicifolia fruit flesh is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations
Acesulfame potassium	E	
Acetanisole	E	Approved for topical use only.
Acetic acid	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.5%. Concentration of acetic acid from all ingredients must not exceed 80%. Residual solvent limit is 50 mg per MDD.
Acetic acid glacial	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.5%. Concentration of acetic acid from all ingredients must not exceed 80%. Residual solvent limit is 50 mg per MDD.
Acetomenaphthone	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Acetone	E	Concentration should not exceed 0.5%. Residual solvent limit is 50 mg per MDD. Product must contain 25% or less of designated solvents as defined in Part 1 of the SUSMP.
Acetyl dipeptide-1 cetyl ester	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.01%.
Acetyl glucosamine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.
Acetyl hexapeptide-3	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Acetyl trifluoromethylphenyl valylglycine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%
Acetylated lanolin	E	Approved for topical use only.
Acetylated lanolin alcohol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Acetylated monoglycerides	E	
Acetylcysteine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.001%.
Acetyllevocarnitine hydrochloride	A, E	
Achillea millefolium	A, E	
Achillea moschata	A, E	
Achillea ptarmica	A, E	
Achyranthes aspera	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Achyranthes bidentata	A, E	
Achyranthes fauriei	A, E	
Acid green 25	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Acid red 33	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Aconitum carmichaelii	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Aconitum ferox	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Aconitum kusnezoffi	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Aconitum napellus	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Acrothecium arenarium	A, E	
Acrylamide	C	
Acrylamides copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only
Acrylamide/sodium acryloyldimethyltaurate copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.7%.
Acrylates copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
Acrylates/acrylamide copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
Acrylates/c10-30 alkyl acrylate crosspolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
Acrylates/C12-22 alkyl methacrylate copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Acrylates/dimethicone acrylate/ethylhexyl acrylate copolymer	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Acrylates/dimethicone copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.3%.

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Acrylates/octylacrylamide copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
Acrylates/steareth-20 methacrylate copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Actaea pachypoda	A, E	
Actaea spicata	A, E	
Actinidia chinensis	A, E	
Ademetionine disulfate ditosylate dihydrate	A	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ademetionine disulfate tosylate	A	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ademetionine disulfate tritosylate dihydrate	A	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ademetionine hexasulfate dihydrate	A	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ademetionine hexatosylate dihydrate	A	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ademetionine pentasulfate dihydrate	A	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ademetionine pentatosylate dihydrate	A	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ademetionine tetrasulfate dihydrate	A	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ademetionine tetratosylate dihydrate	A	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ademetionine trisulfate ditosylate dihydrate	A	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Adenophora stricta	A, E	
Adenophora tetraphylla	A, E	
Adenophora verticillata	A, E	
Adenosine phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Adenosine triphosphate	E	Approved as an excipient for topical use only.
Adenosine triphosphate disodium	E	Approved for topical use only.
Adhatoda vasica	A, E	
Adiantum capillus veneris	A, E	Native species – for exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Adipic acid	E	
Adipic acid/diethylene glycol/glycerin crosspolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Adonis vernalis	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Adzuki bean	E	Only Phaseolus angularis seed (bean) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Aegopodium podagraria	A, E	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Aesculus chinensis	A, E	
Aesculus glabra	A, E	
Aesculus hippocastanum	A, E	
Aesculus x carnea	A, E	
Aethusa cynapium	A, E	
Agar	A, E	
Agastache rugosa	A, E	
Agave americana	A, E	
Agnuside	C	
Agrimonia eupatoria	A, E	
Agrimonia repens	A, E	
Agropyron repens	A, E	
Agrostis tenuis	A, E	
Ailanthus altissima	A, E	
Ajuga chamaepitys	A, E	
Ajuga reptans	A, E	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Ajuga turkestanica whole plant extract	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.0[illegible].
Alanine	A, E	
Alantolactone	C	
Alaria esculenta	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Albizia julibrissin	A, E	
Albizia lebbek	A, E	
Albumen	E	Requires pre-clearance from TGA[illegible].
Alchemilla alpina	A, E	
Alchemilla arvensis	A, E	
Alchemilla vulgaris	A, E	
Aldehydes calculated as cinnamaldehyde	C	
Aldehydes calculated as citral	C	
Aletris farinosa	A, E	
Aletris spicata	A, E	
Alginic acid	E	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Alisma orientale	A, E	
Alisma plantago aquatica	A, E	
Alizarin cyanine green F	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Alkaloids calculated as berberine	C	
Alkaloids calculated as emetine	C	
Alkaloids calculated as hydrastine	C	
Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine	C	Concentration must not exceed 300 micrograms/Kg or 300 micrograms/L or 0.00003%.
Alkaloids calculated as protopine	C	
Alkaloids calculated as quinine	C	
Alkanna officinalis	A, E	
Alkylamides (of Echinacea angustifolia and E. purpurea)	C	
Allantoin	E	Approved for topical use only.
Alliaria petiolata	A, E	
Allicin	C	
Alliin	C	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Allium ascalonicum	A, E	
Allium cepa	A, E	
Allium fistulosum	A, E	
Allium macrostemon	A, E	
Allium odorum	A, E	
Allium porrum	A, E	
Allium sativum	A, E	
Allium schoenoprasum	A, E	
Allium ursinum	A, E	
Allura red AC	E	
Allura red AC aluminium lake	E	
Allyl isothiocyanate	C	Quantity in the MRDD must not exceed 20 mg.
Almond	E	Only Prunus dulcis var. dulcis seed (kernel) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Almond oil	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Alnus glutinosa	A, E	
Alnus rugosa	A, E	
Aloe barbadensis	A, E	Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as anhydrous barbaloin is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations. Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Aloe ferox	A, E	Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as anhydrous barbaloin is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations. Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Aloe peryi	A, E	Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as anhydrous barbaloin is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations. Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Aloeresin A	C	
Aloeresin B	C	
Aloeresin C	C	
Aloes barbados	A	Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as anhydrous barbaloin is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations. Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Aloes cape	A	Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as anhydrous barbaloin is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations. Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Aloinoside A	C	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Aloinoside B	C	
Alpha acids (humulone, cohumulone, adhumulone) of Humulus lupus	C	
Alpha-carotene	C	
Alpha-Ionone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Alpha-Phellandrene	E	Approved for topical use only.
Alpha tocopherol	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Alpha tocopherol acetate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Alpinia galanga	A, E	
Alpinia katsumadai	A, E	
Alpinia officinarum	A, E	
Alpinia oxyphylla	A, E	
Alsidium helminthochorton	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Alstonia boonei	A, E	
Alstonia constricta	A, E	Native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Alternanthera philoxeroides	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Alternaria alternata	A, E	
Althaea officinalis	A, E	
Althaea rosea	A, E	
Alum	A, E	
Aluminium chlorohydrate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Aluminium citrate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Aluminium distearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Aluminium hydroxide	E	
Aluminium hydroxide - dried	E	Approved for topical use only.
Aluminium magnesium silicate	E	
Aluminium monostearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Aluminium oxide	E	Approved for topical use only as an excipient.
Aluminium oxide anhydrous	E	
Aluminium silicate	E	Approved for topical use only as an excipient.
Aluminium sodium silicate	E	When used in oral or sublingual and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Aluminium starch octenylsuccinate	E	Concentration must not exceed 7%.
Aluminium stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Amaranth	E	
Amaranth aluminium lake	E	
Amaranthus hybridus	A, E	
Amaranthus retroflexus	A, E	
Amarogentin	C	
Ambrosia artemisiifolia	A, E	
Ambrosia psilostachya	A, E	
Aminobenzoic acid	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 15%.
Aminobutyric acid	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Aminopropyl ascorbyl phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Ammi visnaga	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Ammonia	E, C	Approved for topical use only as an excipient. Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 0.5%.
Ammonio methacrylate copolymer	E	Approved for oral use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ammonium acrylates copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ammonium acrylates/acrylonitrogens copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ammonium acryloyldimethyltaurate/VP copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Ammonium bicarbonate	A	This ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance.
Ammonium carbonate	E	
Ammonium chloride	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance. Approved for topical use only as an excipient.
Ammonium glycyrrhizinate	E	
Ammonium hydroxide	E	If for internal use, the concentration must not exceed 0.25%. Ammonia is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ammonium lactate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Ammonium laureth sulfate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ammonium lauryl sulfate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ammonium phosphate - monobasic	E	Approved for topical and dental use only as an excipient.
Ammonium polyacrylate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.75%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ammonium polyacryloyldimethyl taurate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
Amodimethicone	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations
Amomum aromaticum	A, E	
Amomum villosum	A, E	
Amomum xanthioides	A, E	
Amorphophallus rivieri	A, E	
Ampelopsis japonica	A, E	
Amygdalin	C	Listed medicines must not contain any amygdalin.
Amyl acetate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Amylase	A, C	Permitted only when derived from Aspergillus oryzae.
Amyris balsamifera	A, E	
Amyris oil west indian	A, E	
Anacardium occidentale	A, E	
Anacyclus pyrethrum	A, E	
Anacystis nidulans ferment	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.0025%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Anagallis arvensis	A, E	
Anamirta cocculus	A, E	Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids. Picrotoxin is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ananas sativus	A, E	
Anantherum muricatum	A, E	
Anaphalis sinica	A, E	
Andrographis paniculata	A, E	
Andrographolide (of Andrographis paniculata)	C	
Anemarrhena asphodeloides	A, E	
Anemone altaica	A, E	
Anemone chinensis	A, E	
Anemone hepatica	A, E	
Anemone raddeana	A, E	
Anethole	A, E	When used as an active, permitted only in Medicated Space Sprays or Medicated Throat Lozenges.
Anethum graveolens	A, E	
Angelica acutiloba	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Angelica anomala	A, E	
Angelica archangelica	A, E	
Angelica dahurica	A, E	
Angelica polymorpha	A, E	
Angelica pubescens	A, E	
Angelica root dry	A, E	
Angelica root oil	A, E	
Angelica seed oil	A, E	
Angelica stem	E	Only Angelica archangelica stem young or leaf stalk (petiole) permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Aniba rosaeodora	A, E	
Anise oil	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 50% or less. When the concentration is more than 50%, the nominal capacity of the container must be less than 50 mL, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statement CHILD.
Aniseed dry	A, E	
Aniseed powder	A, E	
Annatto	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Anogeissus latifolia	A, E	
Antennaria dioica	A, E	
Anthemis nobilis	A, E	
Anthocyanins	E, C	
Anthocyanins calculated as cyanidin chloride (of Sambucus nigra)	C	
Anthocyanosides (of Vitis vinifera)	C	
Anthocyanosides (of Vaccinium myrtillus)	C	
Anthoxanthum odoratum	A, E	
Anthraquinones calculated as glucofrangulin A	C	
Anthriscus cerefolium	A, E	
Anthyllis vulneraria	A, E	
Apigenin	C	
Apigenin-7-glycoside	C	
Apiin	C	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Apium graveolens	A, E	
Apocynum cannabinum	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Apple	E	Only Malus X domestica, M. pumila, M. sylvestris and hybrids fruit permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Apple cider vinegar	E	Only Malus X domestica, M. pumila, M. sylvestris and hybrids fruit juice cider vinegar permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Apple fibre	E	Only Malus X domestica, M. pumila, M. sylvestris and hybrids fruit fibre permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Apricot	E	Only Prunus armeniaca fruit flesh permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Apricot kernel oil peg-6 esters	E	Approved for topical use only.
Aquilaria agallocha	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Aquilaria sinensis	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Aquilegia pubescens	A, E	
Aquilegia vulgaris	A, E	
Arachidonic acid	E	Approved for topical use only.
Arachidyl alcohol	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.0%.
Arachidyl glucoside	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Arachidyl propionate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Arachis hypogaea	A, E	Requires the label statement PEANUT.
Arachis oil	A, E	Requires the label statement PEANUT.
Aralia cordata	A, E	
Aralia hispida	A, E	
Aralia nudicaulis	A, E	
Aralia racemosa	A, E	
Arbutin	C	
Archangelica atropurpurea	A, E	
Arctium lappa	A, E	
Arctium minus	A, E	
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi	A, E	
Ardisia japonica	A, E	
Areca catechu	A	Arecoline is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Arecastrum romanzoffianum	A, E	
Arecoline	C	Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Arginine	A, E	Approved for topical use only. Requires the label statement ARGININE.
Arginine ferulate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.025%.
Arisaema atrorubens	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Arisaema consanguineum	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Arisaema japonicum	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Armoracia rusticana	A, E	Volatile oil components (of Armoracia rusticana) is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Arnebia euchroma	A, E	
Arnica flower dry	A	If the preparation is for use other than topically on unbroken skin, it is listable only if the MRDD contains 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material. For topical use on unbroken skin, it is listable without restriction.
Arnica mollis	A	If the preparation is for use other than topically on unbroken skin, it is listable only if the MRDD contains 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material. For topical use on unbroken skin, it is listable without restriction.
Arnica montana	A	If the preparation is for use other than topically on unbroken skin, it is listable only if the MRDD contains 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material. For topical use on unbroken skin, it is listable without restriction.
Arrhenatherum elatius	A, E	
Arrowroot	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Artemia salina extract	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Artemisia abrotanum	A, E	Oil derived from this species is a Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Artemisia absinthium	A, E	Oil derived from this species is a Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Artemisia annua	A, E	Oil derived from this species is a Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Artemisia arborescens	A, E	Oil derived from this species is a Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Artemisia argyi	A, E	Oil derived from this species is a Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Artemisia dracunculus	A, E	Oil derived from this species is a Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Artemisia frigida	A, E	Oil derived from this species is a Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Artemisia herba-alba	A, E	Oil derived from this species is a Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Artemisia maritima	A, E	Oil derived from this species is a Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Artemisia pallens	A, E	Oil derived from this species is a Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Artemisia tridentata	A, E	Oil derived from this species is a Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Artemisia vulgaris	A, E	Oil derived from this species is a Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Arthrospira maxima	A	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Arthrospira platensis	A	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Arum maculatum	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Arundo mauritianica	A, E	
Aryltetralin lignins calculated as podophyllotoxin	C	
Asafoetida gum	A, E	
Asarum europaeum	A, E	Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids.
Asarum heterotropoides	A, E	Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids.
Asarum sieboldii	A, E	Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids.
Asclepias tuberosa	A, E	
Ascophyllum nodosum	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ascorbic acid	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Ascorbyl glucoside	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
Ascorbyl methylsilanol pectinate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ascorbyl palmitate	A, E	When used as an active in oral products, the MRDD must not exceed 100 mg. When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ascorbyl tocopheryl maleate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.01%.
Asiaticoside (of Centella asiatica)	C	
Aspalathus linearis	A, E	
Asparagine	A, E	
Asparagus	E	Only Asparagus officinalis shoot permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations
Asparagus lucidus	A, E	
Asparagus officinalis	A, E	
Asparagus racemosus	A	Approved only when the plant part is dried, peeled root, and water extracts or ethanol/water extracts (containing up to 45% ethanol) of the dried, peeled root.
Aspartame	E	Requires the label statement ASPAR. Products for oral ingestion must also include the label statement PKU.
Aspartic acid	A, E	
Aspergillus clavatus	A, E	
Aspergillus oryzae	A, E	
Asperula odorata	A, E	
Aster novi-belgii	A, E	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Aster tataricus	A, E	
Astragalus adsurgens	A, E	
Astragalus complanatus	A, E	
Astragalus excarpus	A, E	
Astragalus gummifer	A, E	
Astragalus lentiginosus	A, E	
Astragalus membranaceus	A, E	
Astragalus penduliflorus	A, E	
Astrocaryum murumuru seed butter	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Atractylodes japonica	A, E	
Atractylodes lancea	A, E	
Atractylodes macrocephala	A, E	
Atropa belladonna	A	Atropine and Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Atropine	C	Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 100 micrograms/kg or 100 micrograms/L or 0.00001%.
Attapulgite – activated	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Aucubin (of Vitex agnus-castus)	C	
Aureobasidium pullulans	A, E	
Avena fatua	A, E	Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed and when route of administration is other than topical or mucosal (see separate entry).
Avena sativa	A, E	Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed and when route of administration is other than topical or mucosal (see separate entry).
Avocado	E	Only Persea gratissima fruit flesh permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Avocado oil	E	Only Persea gratissima fruit flesh oil fixed permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Avocado oil unsaponifiables	E	Approved for topical use only.
Azadirachta indica	A	Approved only when it is the oil derived from the seed and is for topical use only. When the concentration of cold pressed Azadirachta indica seed oil exceeds 1% a CRC is required. Requires the label statements PREGNT2, NTAKEN, and CHILD.
Azovan blue	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Azulene	E	Approved for topical use only.
Backhousia citriodora	A, E	Approved only when it is the oil derived from the leaf and is for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 10 g/kg or 10 g/L or 1%. Requires the label statements IRRIT, CHILD3, and PREGNT.
Bacopa monnieri	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Bacosides calculated as bacoside A (of Bacopa monnieri)	C	
Ballota nigra	A, E	
Balm of gilead bud dry	A	
Balm of gilead bud powder	A	
Bambusa breviflora	A, E	
Bambusa textilis	A, E	
Banana	E	Only Musa sterile hybrid cultivars fruit flesh permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Baphicacanthus cusia	A, E	
Baptisia confusa	A, E	
Baptisia tinctoria	A, E	
Barbarea vulgaris	A, E	
Barium sulfate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Barley	E	Only Hordeum distichon and H. vulgare seed (grain) permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Barley bran	E	Only Hordeum distichon and H. vulgare seed (grain) husk or seed coat (bran) permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Barley germ	E	Only Hordeum distichon and H. vulgare seed (grain) embryo (germ) permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Barley leaf	E	Only Hordeum distichon and H. vulgare herb or leaf permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Barley sprout	E	Only Hordeum distichon and H. vulgare seed (grain) sprout permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Barosma betulina	A, E	Pulegone is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Basic butylated methacrylate copolymer	E	
Basic fuchsin	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Basic violet 2	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Basil oil comoros	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 5% or less of methyl chavicol. When the concentration is greater than 5% of methyl chavicol, the nominal capacity of the container must be 25 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statement CHILD.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Basil oil european	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 5% or less of methyl chavicol. When the concentration is greater than 5% of methyl chavicol, the nominal capacity of the container must be 25 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statement CHILD.
Batyl alcohol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Bay leaf	E	Only Laurus nobilis leaf permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Bay oil	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Beeswax - synthetic	E	Approved for topical use only.
Beeswax - white	E	
Beeswax - yellow	E	
Beet red	E	
Beetroot	E	Only Beta vulgaris leaf blade or leaf permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Begonia fimbristipula	A, E	
Beheneth-10	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.5%. Residual levels of ethylene oxide are to be kept below the levels of detection.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Beheneth-20		PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Behenic acid	E, C	Approved for topical use only as an excipient. MRDD must contain 383.5 mg or less in products for oral ingestion.
Behenoxy dimethicone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Behenoyl stearic acid	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2.4%.
Behenyl alcohol	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Belamcanda chinensis	A, E	
Belladonna herb dry	A	Atropine and Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Belladonna herb powder	A	Atropine and Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Belladonna herb prepared	A	Atropine and Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Bellis perennis	A, E	
Bemotrizinol	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 10%.
Benincasia cerifera	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Bentonite	E	
Benzaldehyde	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Benzalkonium chloride	E	Approved only in products for topical or nasal administration. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Benzethonium chloride	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Requires the label statement BNZTHC.
Benzylidene camphor sulfonic acid	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products
Benzoic acid	E	Requires the label statement TBNZO8.
Benzoin siam	A, E	
Benzoin sumatra	A, E	
Benzyl alcohol	E	Topical products require the label statement BNZALC.
Benzyl benzoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Benzyl cinnamate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.15%.
Berberine	C	
Berberis aquifolium	A, E	
Berberis vulgaris	A, E	
Bergamot oil coldpressed	A, E	Permitted when: a) steam distilled or rectified; b) in preparations for internal use; c) in preparations containing 0.4% or less of bergamot oil; d) in soaps or bath and shower gels that are washed off the skin; or e) packed in containers labelled with the statement SENS. Oxedrine is a mandatory component of this ingredient when used for internal use (see separate entry).
Bertholletia excelsa	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Beta-1, 2-D-oligofructofuranosides (of Echinacea purpurea)	C	
Beta-hydroxy-beta-methylbutyric acid	A	
Beta-tocopherol	E, C	
Beta rapa	A, E	
Beta vulgaris	A, E	
Betacarotene	A, E, C	
Betadex	E	
Betaglucan	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.01%.
Betaine	E, C	Approved for topical use only.
Betaine hydrochloride	E	
Betonica officinalis	A, E	
Betula lenta	A, E	Methyl salicylate is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Betula nigra	A, E	
Betula papyrifera	A, E	
Betula pendula	A, E	Methyl salicylate is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Betula pubescens	A, E	
Bifidobacterium adolescentis	A	
Bifidobacterium animalis	A, E	
Bifidobacterium animalis ssp animalis	A	
Bifidobacterium animalis ssp lactis	A	
Bifidobacterium bifidum	A	
Bifidobacterium breve	A	
Bifidobacterium infantis	A	
Bifidobacterium lactis	A	
Bifidobacterium longum	A	
Bifidobacterium longum lysate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Bilberry	E	Only Vaccinium myrtillus fruit permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Bilobalide		
Biochanin A	C	
Biosaccharide gum-1	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Biota orientalis	A, E	
Biotin	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT. Requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Birch leaf dry	A, E	
Birch tar oil rectified	A, E	
Bis-diglyceryl polyacyladipate-2	E	Approved for topical use only.
Bis-peg-12 dimethicone beeswax	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.2%.
Bisabolol	E, C	Approved for topical use only.
Bishydroxyethyl biscetyl malonamide	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Bitter gourd	E	Only Momordica charantia fruit flesh permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Bixa orellana	A, E	
Black cohosh dry	A	Requires the label statement BLKCOH.
Black cohosh powder	A	Requires the label statement BLKCOH.
Black currant	E	Only Ribes nigrum fruit permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Black currant fresh	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Black pepper oil	A, E	
Blackberry	E	Only Rubus fruticosus fruit permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Bladderwrack dry	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Bladderwrack powder	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Bletia hyacinthina	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Blue flag rhizome dry	A, E	
Blue flag rhizome powder	A, E	
Blumea lacera	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Boehmeria nivea	A, E	
Boerhavia diffusa	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Boerhavia repens	A, E	
Bogbean leaf dry	A, E	
Bogbean leaf powder	A, E	
Bois de rose oil	A, E	
Bombax malabaricum	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Borago officinalis	A, E	Permitted only if the preparation is fixed oil derived from the seed
Borax	A, E	Boron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Borax pentahydrate	A, E	Boron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Boric acid	A	Boron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Boron	C	When the dosage form is not dusting powder and the product is for paediatric dermal use, the concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 3500 mg/kg or 3500 mg/L or 0.35%. When the dosage form is dusting powder and the product is for paediatric dermal use, the concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%. If the product is for internal use the concentration must not exceed 3 mg per RDD. If the product is for vaginal use the concentration must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Boron nitride	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.
Boswellia carterii	A, E	
Boswellia serrata	A, E	
Boswellia thurifera	A, E	
Boswellic acid	C	
Botrytis cinerea	A, E	
Bovista gigantea	A, E	
Brandy	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Brassica chinensis	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).
Brassica juncea	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).
Brassica napus	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).
Brassica nigra	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).
Brassica oleracea var. botrytis	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).
Brassica oleracea var. capitata	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).
Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).
Brassica oleracea var. Italica	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).
Brassica oleracea var. viridis	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).
Brassica pekinensis	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).
Brassica rapa	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Brazil nut	E	Only Bertholletia excelsa seed permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Brilliant black BN	E	
Brilliant blue FCF	E	
Brilliant blue FCF aluminium lake	E	
Brilliant blue FCF barium lake	E	
Brilliant scarlet 4R	E	
Briza media	A, E	
Broad bean pod	E	Only Vicia faba fruit (bean pod) cooked permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Broad bean seed	E	Only Vicia faba seed (bean) cooked permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Broccoli	E	Only Brassica oleracea convar. Botrytis var. symosa immature flower head dark green permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Bromelains	A	May be derived from either the stem or fruit of the pineapple (Ananas comosus). Sponsors should hold information to identify whether the bromelain in their product is derived from the fruit or stem.
Bromus asper	A, E	
Bromus catharticus	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Bromus inermis	A, E	
Bronopol	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Requires the label statement BRONOP.
Broussonetia papyrifera	A, E	
Brown FK	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Brucea amarissima	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Brunfelsia uniflora	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Brussel sprout	E	Only Brassica oleracea convar. Botrytis var. gemmifera axillary bud (swollen tight clusters of young leaves) permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Bryonia alba	A, E	
Bryonia dioica	A, E	
Buchu leaf dry	A, E	
Buchu leaf powder	A, E	
Buckwheat	E	Only Fagopyrum esculentum seed permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Buddleia officinalis	A, E	
Bulnesia sarmienti	A, E	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Bunias orientalis	A, E	
Bupleurum falcatum	A, E	
Burdock leaf dry	A, E	
Burdock leaf powder	A, E	
Burdock root dry	A, E	
Burdock root powder	A, E	
Butan-1-ol	E	Residual solvent limit is 50 mg per MDD. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.
Butane	E	
Butter	E	
Buttermilk - dried	E	
Butyl acetate	E	Residual solvent limit is 50 mg per MDD. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.
Butyl ester of pvm/ma copolymer	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 15%. Requires the label statements EYE and EYE2.
Butyl hydroxybenzoate	E	Topical products require the label statement TOTBNZ.
Butyl methoxydibenzoylmethane	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Butyl stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Butylated hydroxyanisole	E	Topical products require the label statement BHANIS.
Butylated hydroxytoluene	E	
Butylene glycol dicaprylate/dicaprate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 10%. Must not be derived from animals.
Butylene/ethylene/styrene copolymer - hydrogenated	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. The combined concentration of butylene/ethylene/stryene copolymer - hydrogenated and ethylene/propylene/styrene copolymer - hydrogenated must not exceed 9%.
Butyloctyl salicylate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Butyrospermum parkii	A, E	
C1-8 alkyl tetrahydroxycyclohexanoate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
C10-30 cholesterol/lanosterol esters	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
C12-13 Pareth-23	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.125%. Residual levels of 1, 4-dioxane and ethylene oxide (and related substances) are to be kept below the levels of detection.
C12-13 Pareth-3	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.125%. Residual levels of 1, 4-dioxane and ethylene oxide (and related substances) are to be kept below the levels of detection.
C12-15 alkyl benzoate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 20%.
C12-15 alkyl lactate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.2%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
C12-15 alkyl octanoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
C12-16 alcohols	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
C12-20 acid PEG-8 ester	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.2%.
C13-14 isoparaffin	E	Approved for topical use only.
C15-19 alkane	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 7%.
C18-36 acid glycol ester	E	Approved for topical use only
C18-36 acid triglyceride	E	Approved for topical use only
C20-40 alcohols	E	Approved for topical use only.
C20-40 alkyl stearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
C20-40 pareth-3	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
C20-40 pareth-24	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.25%. Residual levels of ethylene oxide are to be kept below the levels of detection.
C30-45 alkyl methicone	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
C6-14 olefin polymers - hydrogenated	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 7%.
C9-11 isoparaffin	E	Approved for topical use only.
C9-11 pareth-3	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
C9-15 alkyl phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Cabbage	E	Only Brassica chinensis, B. oleracea and B. pekinensis leaf green permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Cade oil	A, E	
Caesalpinia sappan	A, E	
Caesalpinia sepiaria	A, E	
Caffeine	E, C	May only be used as an excipient in topical products. When present as a component of *Paullinia cupana* in products for oral ingestion, the product requires the label statement CAFF.
Caffeoylquinic acids calculated as cynarin of cynara scolymus	C	
Cajuput oil	A, E, C	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. Cineole is a mandatory component of Cajuput oil (see separate entry).
Calamba root dry	A	
Calamba root powder	A	
Calamine	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Calamintha officinalis	A, E	
Calcium	C	
Calcium aluminium borosilicate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Calcium amino acid chelate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label. The declared quantity of calcium must not exceed 25% of the calcium amino acid chelate in the formulation.
Calcium ascorbate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Calcium ascorbate dihydrate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Calcium behenate	E	Behenic acid is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Calcium beta-hydroxy-beta-methylbutyrate	A	
Calcium beta-hydroxy-beta-methylbutyrate monohydrate	A	
Calcium carbonate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium caseinate	E	
Calcium chloride	E	
Calcium citrate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Calcium citrate hydrate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium diglutamate	A, E	
Calcium folinate	A, E	MDD must not provide more than 500 micrograms of folinic acid. When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Calcium gluconate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium glycerophosphate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium hydrogen phosphate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium hydrogen phosphate anhydrous	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium hydrogen phosphate monohydrate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium hydroxide	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance.
Calcium hydroxycitrate	A, C	
Calcium lactate anhydrous	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium lactate gluconate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Calcium lactate pentahydrate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium lactate trihydrate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium orotate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium oxide	E	Approved for topical use only.
Calcium pantothenate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Calcium phosphate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium phosphate - monobasic	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium saccharate	E	
Calcium silicate	E	
Calcium sodium caseinate	A	Requires the label statement COWMK.
Calcium sodium lactate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label. When used as an excipient, the route of administration is either oral or sublingual, and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Calcium stearate	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Calcium succinate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium sulfate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium sulfate - dried	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calcium sulfate anhydrous	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of calcium is required on the product label.
Calendula flower dry	A, E	
Calendula flower powder	A, E	
Calendula officinalis	A, E	
Callicarpa pedunculata	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Callistemon citrinus	A, E	
Callistephus chinensis	A, E	
Callitris rhomboidea	A, E	Native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Calluna vulgaris	A, E	
Calochortus tolmiei	A, E	
Caltha palustris	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Calycanthus floridus	A, E	
Calycanthus praecox	A, E	
Camellia japonica	A, E	
Camellia oleifera	A, E	Camellia oleifera (seed oil) when used as a solvent is restricted to topical/suncreen preparations only.
Camellia sinensis	A, E	
Camphor	E, C	In solid and semi solid preparations, the concentration must not exceed 12.5%. In liquid preparations other than essential oils, the concentration must not exceed 2.5%. In essential oil preparations, when the concentration is greater than 2.5% but less than or equal to 10% and the nominal capacity of the container is 25 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. In essential oil preparations, when the concentration is greater than 10% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. In essential oil preparations, when the concentration is greater than 10% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Camphor oil brown	A	Camphor, Cineole and Safrole are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Camphor oil white	A, E	Camphor and Safrole are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Campsis grandiflora	A, E	
Canada balsam	A, E	
Cananga odorata	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Cananga oil	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Canarium indicum L. var. indicum	A	Permitted only when the plant part is seed and the plant preparation is an oil. Requires the label statement DERIVED.
Canarium luzonicum	A, E	
Candelilla wax	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Candida utilis	A, E	
Canola oil	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Canthaxanthin	E	
Cape gooseberry	E	Only Physalis pubescens fruit permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Capparis masaikai	A, E	
Caprylic/capric triglyceride	E	
Caprylic/capric/isostearic/adipic triglyceride	E	
Caprylic/capric/myristic/stearic triglyceride	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
Caprylic/capric/stearic triglyceride	E	Approved for topical use only.
Capryloyl glycine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Capryloyl salicylic acid	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Caprylyl glycol	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.25%.
Caprylyl methicone	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 10%.
Capsaicin	C	
Capsella bursa-pastoris	A, E	
Capsicum	E	Only Capsicum annuum and C. frutescens fruit non-spicy permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Capsicum annuum	A, E	
Capsicum dry	A, E	
Capsicum fruit oleoresin	A, E	As per USP-NF monograph.
Capsicum frutescens	A, E	
Capsicum powder	A, E	
Caramel	E	
Caraway dry	A, E	
Caraway oil	A, E	
Caraway powder	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Carbomer - sodium	E	Approved for topical use only.
Carbomer 1342	E	Approved for topical use only.
Carbomer 2001	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.0% in formulations at pH 7 (approximately neutral) and 0.1% in formulations at a different pH.
Carbomer 910	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Carbomer 934	E	Approved for topical use only.
Carbomer 934p	E	
Carbomer 940	E	Approved for topical use only.
Carbomer 941	E	Approved for topical use only.
Carbomer 954	E	Approved for topical use only.
Carbomer 956	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Carbomer 980	E	Approved for topical use only.
Carbomer 981	E	Approved for topical use only.
Carbomer U-10	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Carbon	E	
Carbon black	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Carbon dioxide	E	
Carbonyl compounds calculated as citral	C	
Cardamom fruit dry	A, E	
Cardamom fruit powder	A, E	
Cardamom oil	A, E	
Cardenolic glycosides calculated as digitoxin	C	
Cardiospermum halicacabum	A, E	
Carica papaya	A, E	
Carlina acaulis	A, E	
Carmellose	E	
Carmellose calcium	E	
Carmellose sodium	E	When used in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Carmoisine	E	
Carmosine Aluminium lak	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Carnauba wax	A, E	
Carob gum	E	Only Ceratonia siliqua seed endosperm (starch) powder or extract dry without diluent permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Carob pod	E	Only Ceratonia siliqua fruit pericarp (pod without seeds) permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Carotenes	E	
Carotenoids calculated as betacarotene (of Dunaliella salina)	C	
Carpesium abrotanoides	A, E	
Carpinus betulus	A, E	
Carpinus cordata	A, E	
Carrageenan	E	
Carrot	E	Only Daucus carota ssp. sativus root permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Carrot seed oil	A, E	
Carthamus tinctorius	A, E	When Carthamus tinctorius is used as a solvent the resulting preparation is for topical use only.
Carum carvi	A, E	
Carya illinoinensis	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Carya ovata	A, E	
Cascara dry	A	Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as cascaroside A is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral products (see separate entry).
Cascara powder	A	Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as cascaroside A is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral products (see separate entry).
Cascarilla oil	A, E	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Cascaroside A	C	
Cascaroside B	C	
Cascarosides calculated as cascaroside A	C	
Casein	E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Cashew nut	E	Only Anacardium occidentale seed (kernel) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Cassia angustifolia	A	Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral products (see separate entry).
Cassia cinnamon bark dry	A, E	
Cassia cinnamon bark powder	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Cassia fistula	A	Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral products (see separate entry).
Cassia occidentalis	A, E	Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral products (see separate entry).
Cassia oil	A, E	When the preparation is for dermal use as a rubefacient the concentration must not exceed 5%. In other products the concentration must not exceed 2%.
Cassia senna	A	Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral products (see separate entry).
Cassia tora	A	Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral products (see separate entry).
Castanea mollissima	A, E	
Castanea sativa	A, E	
Casticin (of Vitex agnus-castus)	C	
Castor oil	A, E	
Castor oil - ethoxylated hydrogenated	E	
Castor oil - hydrogenated	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance.
Castor oil - sulfated	E	Approved for topical use only.
Casuarina equisitifolia	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Catalpa bignonioides	A, E	
Catalpa ovata	A, E	
Catechin (of Uncaria gambir)	C	
Catechins (of Camellia sinensis)	C	
Catechu	A, E	
Catharanthus roseus	A	Vinblastine, Vincamine, Vincristine, Vindesine, Vinorelbine and Yohimbine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Cauliflower	E	Only Brassica oleracea convar. Botrytis var. botrytis immature flower head white is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Caulophyllum thalictroides	A, E	
Ceanothus americanus	A, E	
Cedar leaf oil	A, E	
Cedrela sinensis	A, E	
Cedrus atlantica	A, E	
Cedrus deodara	A, E	
Cedrus libani	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Celeriac	E	Only Apium graveolens var. dulce root is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Celery leaf	E	Only Apium graveolens var. dulce leaf stalk (petiole) or leaf is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Celery seed dry	A, E	
Celery seed oil	A, E	
Celery seed powder	A, E	
Cellacephate	E	
Cellulase	A, C	Permitted only when derived from Trichoderma longibrachiatum,
Cellulose - dispersible	E	
Cellulose - microcrystalline	E	
Cellulose - powdered	E	
Celosia argentia	A, E	
Celosia cristata	A, E	
Centaurea cyanus	A, E	
Centaurium erythraea	A, E	
Centella asiatica	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Centipeda cunninghamii	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Centipeda minima	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Cephaelis acuminata	A	Emetine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Cephaelis ipecacuanha	A	Emetine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Cephalanopsis segetum	A, E	
Cephalins	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Ceramide 1	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Ceramide 2	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.05%.
Ceramide 3	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Ceramide 6 II	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Ceratonia siliqua	A, E	
Ceratostigma willmottianum	A, E	
Ceresin	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cereus grandiflorus	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Ceteareth-12	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ceteareth-15	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ceteareth-2	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ceteareth-20	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ceteareth-25	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ceteareth-30	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ceteareth-33	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.2%. Residual levels of 1,4-dioxane and ethylene oxide (and related substances) are to be kept below the level of detection.
Cetearyl glucoside	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Cetearyl isononanoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetearyl octanoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ceteth-10	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ceteth-2	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ceteth-24	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ceteth-5	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetomacrogol 1000	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetostearyl alcohol	E	
Cetraria islandica	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Cetrimonium bromide	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetrimonium chloride	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetyl acetate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetyl alcohol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetyl dimethicone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetyl dimethicone copolyol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetyl esters wax	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetyl lactate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetyl myristate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Cetyl octanoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetyl palmitate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetyl phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cetyl ricinoleate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Cetylpyridinium chloride	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Requires the label statement CPYCHL.
Chaenomeles lagenaria	A, E	
Chaenomeles sinensis	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Chaenomeles speciosa	A, E	
Chaetomium globosum	A, E	
Chaetomium indicum	A, E	
Chalk	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance.
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana	A, E	
Chamaelirium luteum	A, E	
Chamomile flower dry	A, E	
Chamomile oil english	A, E	
Chamomile oil german	A, E	
Changium smyrnioides	A, E	
Charcoal - activated	A, E	Requires the label statement ACCOAL.
Cheiranthus cheiri	A, E	
Chelidonine	C	
Chelidonium majus	A, E	Oral products require the label statement CELAND.
Chelone glabra	A, E	
Chenopodium album	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Chenopodium ambrosioides	A, E	Volatile oil components (of Chenopodium ambrosioides) is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Chenopodium vulvaria	A, E	
Cherry	E	Only Prunus avium, P. cerasus and hybrids fruit flesh permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Chestnut sweet	E	Only Castanea sativa seed (nut kernel) permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Chicken	E	Requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Chicken powder - black boned	A	Requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Chilli	E	Only Capsicum annuum and C. frutescens fruit spicy-hot is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Chimaphila umbellata	A, E	
Chionanthus virginica	A, E	
Chitin	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Chitosan	A	Requires the label statements CHITO and SFOOD.
Chlamydomonas reinhardti cytoplasm extract ICID 2004	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Chlorbutol	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%. Requires the label statement CHLORB.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Chlorella	E	Only Chlorella vulgaris (Chlorella pyrenoidosa is invalid) cells permitted. May be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Native species - if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Chlorella vulgaris (Chlorella pyrenoidosa is invalid)	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Native species - if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Chlorhexidine acetate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Chlorhexidine gluconate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Chloride	C	
Chlorine	C	Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 4%.
Chloroacetamide	E	Approved for topical use only.
Chlorocresol	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3%. Topical products require the label statement CHLCRS.
Chloroform	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.006%. Residual solvent limit is 0.6 mg per MDD.
Chlorophyll	A, E	
Chlorophyll-copper complexes	E	
Chlorophyllin-copper complex	E	
Chloroxylenol	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Chlorphenesin	E	Approved for topical use only.
Chocolate brown HT	E	
Cholecalciferol	A, E, C	If the product is for internal use it is listable only if the MRD contains 25 micrograms or less of vitamin D. When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Cholesterol	E	Approved for topical use only as an excipient. Requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Cholesteryl hydroxystearate	E	Approved for topical use only. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Cholesteryl macadamiate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Cholesteryl/behenyl/octyldodecyl lauroyl glutamate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL
Cholesteryl/octyldodecyl lauroyl glutamate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL
Choleth-24	E	Approved for topical use only.
Choline	C	
Choline bitartrate	A, E	Requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Chondrodendron tomentosum	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Chondroitin sulfate	C	Can only be used as a component and it is not listable in its own right. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Chondroitin sulfate - bovine	A, C	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Chondroitin sulfate - bovine calcium	A	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Chondroitin sulfate - bovine potassium	A	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Chondroitin sulfate - bovine sodium	A	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Chondroitin sulfate - shark	A	
Chondroitin sulfate - shark calcium	A	
Chondroitin sulfate - shark potassium	A	
Chondroitin sulfate - shark sodium	A	
Chondrus crispus	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Chondrus dry	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Chondrus extract	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Chromic chloride	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of chromium is required on the product label.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Chromium	C	MRDD may only provide 50 micrograms or less of chromium from organic sources (ie chromium picolinate and chromium nicotinate). Chromium sourced from inorganic materials is listable without restrictions.
Chromium nicotinate	A, E	Chromium is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Chromium oxide greens	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Chromium picolinate	A, E	Chromium is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Chrysanthemum balsamita	A, E	
Chrysanthemum indicum	A, E	
Chrysanthemum leucanthemum	A, E	
Chrysanthemum marshallii	A, E	
Chrysanthemum sinense	A, E	
Chrysophanol	C	
Chrysosporium pruinosum	A, E	
Cibotium barometz	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Cichoric acid	C	
Cichorium intybus	A, E	
Cicuta virosa	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Cimicifuga foetida	A, E	
Cimicifuga heracleifolia	A, E	
Cimicifuga racemosa	A, E	Requires the label statement BLKCOH.
Cimicifuga simplex	A, E	
Cinchona bark dry	A	Quinidine and Quinine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Cinchona bark powder	A	Quinidine and Quinine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Cinchona officinalis	A	Quinidine and Quinine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Cinchona pubescens	A	Quinidine and Quinine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Cineole	A, E, C	When used as an active, permitted only in Medicated Space Sprays or Medicated Throat Lozenges. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Cinnamomum camphora	A, E	Camphor, Cineole and Safrole are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Cinnamomum cassia	A, E	If the plant preparation is an oil, the concentration of this oil must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%. Cassia oil is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Cinnamomum zeylanicum	A, E	If the plant part is bark and the plant preparation is an oil, the concentration of this oil must not exceed 2%. When the plant part is leaf, the plant preparation is an oil, the concentration of this oil is greater than 25%, and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the plant part is leaf, the plant preparation is an oil, the concentration of this oil is greater than 25%, and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Cinnamon bark oil	A, E	Concentration must not exceed 2%.
Cinnamon dry	A, E	
Cinnamon leaf oil	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Cinnamon powder	A, E	
Cinoxate	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 6%.
Cis-betacarotenes	C	
Cistanche deserticola	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Cistanche salsa	A, E	
Cistus ladaniferus	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Citral	E	
Citrate	C	
Citric acid - anhydrous	A, E, C	Sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose.
Citric acid-dihydrate	A, E	Sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose.
Citric acid monohydrate	A, E	Sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose.
Citron	E	Only Citrus medica fruit flesh or fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Citronella oil	A, E	Topical products require the label statement CITRON.
Citronellol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Citrullus colocynthis	A, E	
Citrullus vulgaris	A, E	
Citrus aurantifolia	A, E	
Citrus aurantium	A, E	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of this ingredient when used for internal use (see separate entry).
Citrus bioflavonoids extract	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Citrus chachiensis	A, E	
Citrus fibre	E	Only Citrus (species) fruit fibre is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Citrus junos seed extract 1:10 in 90% E:W ICID 2006	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Citrus limetta	A, E	
Citrus limon	A, E	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of this ingredient when used for internal use (see separate entry).
Citrus maxima	A, E	
Citrus medica	A, E	
Citrus reticulata	A, E	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of this ingredient when used for internal use (see separate entry)
Citrus sinensis	A, E	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of this ingredient when used for internal use (see separate entry).
Citrus unshiu	A, E	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of this ingredient when used for internal use (see separate entry).
Citrus x paradisi	A, E	
Citrus x wilsonii	A, E	
Clary oil	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Claviceps purpurea	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Clematis armandii	A, E	Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids.
Clematis recta	A, E	Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids.
Clematis sinensis	A, E	Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids.
Clematis vitalba	A, E	Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids.
Clerodendron trichotomum	A, E	
Clinopodion polycephalum	A, E	
Cliver herb dry	A, E	
Cliver herb powder	A, E	
Clove bud oil	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Clove dry	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Clove leaf oil	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Clove powder	A, E	
Clove stem oil	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Cnicus benedictus	A, E	
Cnicus japonicus	A, E	
Cnicus marianus	A, E	
Cnidium monnieri	A, E	
Cnidium officinale	A, E	
Cocamide dea	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cocamide mea	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Cocamidopropyl betaine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.8% (buccal mucosa), 1% (dermal application) and 6% (wash-on/wash off products). Levels of impurities 3-dimethylaminopropylamine (DMAPA) and amidoamine (dimethylaminopropyl cocoamide; AA) should be controlled to below the level of detection.
Coccolobia uvifera	A, E	
Cocculus sarmentosus	A, E	Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids.
Cochineal	E	
Cochlearia officinalis	A, E	
Cochliobolus heterostrophus	A, E	
Cocillana dry	A	
Cocillana powder	A	
Coco-betaine	E	Approved for topical use only.
Coco-caprylate/caprate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cocoa powder	A, E	
Cocoglycerides	E	
Coconut	E	Only Cocos nucifera seed (nut) endosperm (flesh) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Coconut acid	E	Approved for topical use only.
Coconut oil	A, E	
Coconut oil - fractionated	E	
Coconut oil - hydrogenated	E	
Cocos nucifera	A, E	
Cod-liver oil	A, E	If vitamin A is claimed as a component then it must conform to the BP monograph for cod-liver oil.
Codonopsis lanceolata	A, E	
Codonopsis pilosula	A, E	
Codonopsis tangshen	A, E	
Coffea arabica	A, E	
Coffea canephora	A, E	
Coffee	E	Only Coffea arabica and C. canephora seed (bean) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Cognac oil green	E	
Coix lachryma-jobi	A, E	
Cola acuminata	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Cola cotyledon dry	A, E	
Cola cotyledon powder	A, E	
Cola nitida	A, E	
Colchicine	C	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Colchicum autumnale	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Colecalciferol	A, E	If the product is for internal use it is listable only if the MRDD contains 25 micrograms or less of vitamin D. When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Coleus forskohlii	A, E	
Collagen	E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Collagen - hydrolysed	E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Collinsonia canadensis	A, E	
Colocasia esculenta	A, E	
Colophony	A, E	
Colostrum powder - bovine	A	Requires pre-clearance from TGAL. Requires the label statement BOVCOL.
Commiphora abyssinica	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Commiphora erythraea	A, E	
Commiphora molmol	A, E	
Commiphora myrrha	A, E	
Concentrated omega-3 triglycerides-fish	A	Approved for oral use only.
Condurangin	C	
Conifer green needle complex	A	Permitted in oral and topical products only.
Conioselium univittatum	A, E	
Convallaria majalis	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Convolvulus arvensis	A, E	
Copaiba oil	A, E	
Copaifera langsdorffii	A, E	
Copernicia cerifera	A, E	
Copper	E	
Copper acetyl tyrosinate methylsilanol	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Copper gluconate	A, E	Concentration of copper compounds in topical products must not exceed 5%. Products for internal use must not contain a MDD more than 5 mg of copper. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of copper is required on the product label.
Copper tripeptide-1	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
Coptis chinensis	A, E	
Coptis japonica	A, E	
Corallina officinalis	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Cordyceps sinensis	A, E	Must not contain any material of animal origin such as insect larvae.
Coriander dry	A, E	
Coriander oil	A, E	
Coriander powder	A, E	
Coriandrum sativum	A, E	
Corn glycerides	E	
Corn silk dry	A, E	
Corn silk powder	A, E	
Cornus florida	A, E	
Cornus officinalis	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Corydalis ambigua	A, E	
Corydalis bungeana	A, E	
Corydalis cava	A, E	
Corydalis fabacea	A, E	
Corydalis formosa	A, E	
Corydalis turtschaninovii	A, E	
Corylus americana	A, E	
Corylus avellana	A, E	
Cosmos bipinnatus	A, E	
Costus root oil	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Costus spicatus	A, E	
Cotton	A, E	
Cottonseed oil	A, E	
Cottonseed oil - hydrogenated	E	
Couch grass rhizome dry	A, E	
Couch grass rhizome powder	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Coumarin	C	Permitted only as a component and if its concentration is less than 0.001%. If it is in a proprietary ingredient as a fragrance or similar reason (ie non-therapeutic) then the restriction does not apply.
Cowberry	E	Only Vaccinium vitis-idaea fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Cranberry	E	Only Vaccinium oxycoccus fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Crataegus cuneata	A, E	
Crataegus laevigata	A, E	
Crataegus monogyna	A, E	
Crataegus pinnatifida	A, E	
Crateva nurvala	A, E	
Creatine	A, E	Requires the label statement PROFES.
Creatine monohydrate	A, E	Requires the label statement PROFES.
Creatine phosphate	A, E	Requires the label statement PROFES.
Creatinine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.2%.
Cresol	E, C	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Requires the label statement CRESOL. Concentration of phenols including cresols and xylenols and any other homologue of phenol boiling below 220 degrees centigrade must not exceed 3%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Crithmum maritimum leaf ext 1:1 in 50% 1,3-butyleneglycol : W ICID2002	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Crithmum maritimum whole plant extract 1:9 in 50% propylene glycol : W ICID2004	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.00341%.
Crocus sativus	A, E	
Croscarmellose sodium	E	When used in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Crospovidone	E	
Croton cascarilla	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Croton eluteria	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Cryptomeria japonica	A, E	
Cubeb oil	A, E	
Cucumber	E	Only Cucumis sativus fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Cucumis melo	A, E	
Cucumis sativus	A, E	
Cucurbita maxima	A, E	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Cucurbita moschata	A, E	
Cucurbita pepo	A, E	
Cucurbitacin B	C	
Cucurbitacin E	C	
Cumin oil	A, E	
Cuminum cyminum	A, E	
Cunila pulegioides	A, E	
Cupressus arizonica	A, E	
Cupressus funebris	A, E	
Cupressus macrocarpa	A, E	
Cupressus sempervirens	A, E	
Cupric citrate	A, E	Permitted only if the MRDD provides 750 micrograms or less of copper from cupric citrate OR if the MRDD provides 1.86 milligrams or less of cupric citrate. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of copper is required on the product label.
Cupric citrate hemipentahydrate	A, E	Permitted only if the MRDD provides 750 micrograms or less of copper from Cupric citrate hemipentahydrate OR if the MRDD provides 2.13 milligrams or less of cupric citrate hemipentahydrate. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of copper is required on the product label.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Cupric nitrate trihydrate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.08%
Cupric oxide	A, E	In products for internal use it is listable without restriction. In other types of products the concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 5%. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of copper is required on the product label.
Cupric sulfate anhydrous	A, E, C	In products for internal use it is listable without restriction. In other types of products the concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 5%. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of copper is required on the product label.
Cupric sulfate monohydrate	A, E	When used topically, Cupric sulfate anhydrous is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of copper is required in the application and also on the product label.
Cupric sulfate pentahydrate	A, E	When used topically, Cupric sulfate anhydrous is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of copper is required in the application and also on the product label.
Curculigo orchioides	A, E	
Curcuma aromatica	A, E	
Curcuma longa	A, E	
Curcuma xanthorrhiza	A, E	
Curcuma zedoaria	A, E	
Curcumin	A, E, C	
Curcuminoids (of Curcuma longa)	C	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Cuscuta epithymum	A, E	
Cuscuta europaea	A, E	
Cuscuta hygrophilae	A, E	
Cuscuta racemosa	A, E	
Cusparia febrifuga	A, E	
Cyamopsis tetragonolobus	A, E	
Cyanidin	C	
Cyanocobalamin	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Cyathula officinalis	A, E	
Cyclamen aldehyde	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cyclamen europaeum	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Cyclomethicone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Cyclopentane sesquiterpenes (of Valeriana officinalis)	C	
Cydonia oblonga	A, E	
Cymbopogon flexuosus	A, E	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Cymbopogon martini	A, E	
Cymbopogon nardus	A, E	
Cymbopogon schoenanthus	A, E	
Cynanchum atratum	A, E	
Cynanchum stauntonii	A, E	
Cynara scolymus	A, E	
Cynarine (of Cyanara scolymus)	C	
Cynodon dactylon	A, E	
Cynomorium songariorum	A, E	
Cyperus longus	A, E	
Cyperus rotundus	A, E	
Cypripedium pubescens	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Cysteine	A, E, C	
Cysteine hydrochloride	A, E	
Cystine	A, E	
Cytisus laburnum	A	Sparteine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
D-Alpha-tocopherol	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
D-Alpha-tocopheryl acetate	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
D-Alpha-tocopheryl acid succinate	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
D-Pulegone	C	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 4% or less. When the concentration is greater than 4%, the nominal capacity of the container must be 15 mL or less, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Dactylis glomerata	A, E	
Daemonorops draco	A, E	
Dahlia pinnata	A, E	
Daidzein	C	
Daidzin	C	
Dalbergia odorifera	A, E	
Damiana leaf powder	A	
Dandelion leaf dry	A, E	
Dandelion leaf powder	A, E	
Dandelion root dry	A, E	
Dandelion root powder	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Daphne genkwa	A, E	
Daphne mezereum	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Date	E	Only Phoenix dactylifera fruit flesh (pitted) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Datura stramonium	A	Approved only for use in oral preparations. Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Daucosterol	C	
Daucus carota	A, E	
Dea-cetyl phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only.
DEA-Oleth-3 phosphate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 1.0%. Requires the label statements EYE and EYE2.
Decarboxy carnoisine dihydrochloride	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Decyl glucoside	E	Approved for topical use only.
Decyl oleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dehydroacetic acid	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Requires the label statement DACACD.
Dehydroxanthan gum	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.2%.
Delphinidin	C	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Delphinium staphisagria	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 0.2%.
Delta-tocopherol	E, C	
Demineralised fish proteoglycan extract	A	
Denatonium benzoate	E	
Dendrobium nobile	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Desmodium styracifolium	A, E	
Desmodium triquetum	A, E	
Devil's claw tuber dry	A	
Devil's claw tuber powder	A	
Dexpanthenol	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Dextrates	E	
Dextrin	E	
Dextrin palmitate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Di-C12-13 alkyl malate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Di-C12-15 alkyl fumarate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Di-N propyl isocinchomeronate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 25%
Di-PPG-3 myristyl ether adipate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 15%.
Diallyl disulfide	C	
Diammonium lauryl sulfosuccinate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dianthus superbus	A, E	
Diazolidinylurea	E	Approved for topical use only. Topical products require the label statement DUREA.
Dibenzocyclooctadiene lignans calculated as g-schisandrins (of Schizandra chinensis fruit)	C	
Dibenzocyclooctadiene lignans (of Schizandra chinensis seed)	C	
Dibutyl adipate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Dibutyl phthalate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dibutyl sebacate	E	
Dicaprylyl carbonate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 34%.
Dicaprylyl ether	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dicaprylyl maleate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 10%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Dichlorobenzyl alcohol	E	
Dichloromethane	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.06%. Residual solvent limit is 6 mg per MDD.
Dichroa febrifuga	A, E	
Dictamnus albus	A, E	
Dictamnus desycarpus	A, E	
Diethanolamine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Diethyl phthalate	E	
Diethyl toluamide	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 20%. Requires the label statement DEET.
Diethylaminomethylcoumarin	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether	E	Approved for topical use only.
Diethylhexyl-2,6-naphthalate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 10%. Requires the label statement EYE2.
Diethylhexyl sebacate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Digitalis leaf dry	A	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Digitalis leaf powder	A	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Digitalis purpurea	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Diglycol/chdm/isophthalates/sip copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dihydrocholeth-30	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations
Dihydrogenated tallow phthalic acid amide	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Dihydroxyacetone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Diisopropyl adipate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 15%.
Diisopropyl dimer dilinoleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Diisopropyl sebacate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 10%.
Diisostearyl dimer dilinoleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dilauryl thiodipropionate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dill herb oil	A, E	
Dill seed oil	A, E	
Dimer distearyltricarbonate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 4%.
Dimethicone 10	E	
Dimethicone 100	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dimethicone 1000	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Dimethicone 10000	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Dimethicone 12500	E	
Dimethicone 20	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Dimethicone 200	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dimethicone 30	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance. Approved for topical use only as an excipient. Concentration must not exceed 4%.
Dimethicone 350	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance. Approved for topical use only as an excipient.
Dimethicone 360	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dimethicone 4000	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Dimethicone 450	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dimethicone 5	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 10%.
Dimethicone 50	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dimethicone 500	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dimethicone copolyol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dimethicone copolyol phosphate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Dimethicone crosspolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 15%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Dimethicone/methicone copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 4%.
Dimethicone/vinyl dimethicone crosspolymer	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Dimethiconol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dimethiconol stearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
Dioctyl adipate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dioctyl maleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dioctyl succinate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dioscorea batatas	A, E	
Dioscorea collettii	A, E	
Dioscorea hypoglauca	A, E	
Dioscorea japonica	A, E	
Dioscorea opposita	A, E	
Dioscorea septemloba	A, E	
Dioscorea villosa	A, E	
Diosgenin and dioscin calculus diosgenin (of Dioscorea villosa)	C	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Diosgenin (of Dioscorea villosa)	C	
Diospyros kaki	A, E	
Dioxane	C	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Dioxybenzone	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
Dipentaerythrityl hexacaprylate/hexacaprate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Dipentaerythrityl tetrahydroxystearate/tetraisostearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Diphenyl dimethicone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dipotassium glycyrrhizate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Dipropylene glycol	E	
Dipropylene glycol dibenzoate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.3%.
Dipropylene glycol salicylate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Dipsacus asper	A, E	
Dipsacus japonicus	A, E	
Dipteryx odorata	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Disodium ascorbyl sulfate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Disodium cocoamphodiacetate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Disodium dimethicone copolyol sulfosuccinate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 14%. Requires the label statement EYE.
Disodium edetate	E	When used in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Disodium lauriminodipropionate tocopheryl phosphates	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
Disodium NADH	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Disodium oleamido PEG-2 sulfosuccinate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Disodium ricinoleamido MEA-sulfosuccinate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
Disodium stearoyl glutamate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Distarch phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 4%.
Disteardimonium hectorite	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
Distearet-6 dimonium chloride	E	Approved for topical use only.
Distearyldimonium chloride	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.4%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Divinyldimethicone/dimethicone copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.5%
DL-Alpha-tocopherol	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
DL-Alpha-tocopheryl acetate	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
DL-Alpha-tocopheryl acid succinate	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
DL-Borneol	E	
DL-Limonene	E	Approved for topical use only.
DL-Threonine	A, E	
DMDM Hydantoin	E	Approved for topical use only.
Docosahexaenoic acid	E, C	
Docusate sodium	E	When used in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Dolichos lablab	A, E	
Dolomite	A, E	
Dracaena draco	A, E	
Drechslera sorokiniana	A, E	
Drimia indica	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Drimia maritima	A, E	
Drometrizole trisiloxane	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 15%.
Drosera burmanni	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Drosera intermedia	A, E	
Drosera longifolia	A, E	
Drosera ramentacia	A, E	
Drosera rotundifolia	A, E	
Drosera rotundifolia mis	A, E	
Drynaria fortunei	A, E	
Dryobalanops aromatica	A, E	
Dryopteris crassirhizoma	A, E	
Dryopteris filix-mas	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Dulacia inopiflora (synonym - Liriosma ovata)	A, E	
Dunaliella salina	A, E	
Durvillaea antartica extract ICID 2000	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ecamsule	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 10%.
Echinacea angustifolia	A, E	
Echinacea pallida	A, E	
Echinacea purpurea	A, E	
Echinacoside	C	
Echinops spinosus	A, E	
Eclipta prostrata	A, E	Native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Ectoin	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Edetate sodium	E	Approved for topical and nasal use only. Concentration must not excced 0.2%
Edetic acid	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.25%.
Eggplant	E	Only Solanum melongena fruit flesh or fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Steroidal alkaloids calculated as solanine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Eichhornia crassipes	A, E	
Eicosapentaenoic acid	E, C	
Elaeagnus angustifolia	A, E	
Elaeis guineensis	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Elastin	E	Approved for topical use only. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGA.
Elastin - hydrolysed	E	Approved for topical use only. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGA.
Elder flower black dry	A, E	
Elder flower black powder	A, E	
Elecampane rhizome dry	A, E	
Elecampane rhizome powder	A, E	
Eleocharis tuberosa	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Elettaria cardamomum	A, E	
Eleutherococcus root dry	A	
Eleutherococcus root powder	A	
Eleutherococcus senticosus	A	
Ellagic acid (of Punica granatum)	C	
Elscholtzia splendens	A, E	
Emerald	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Emetine	C	Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 0.2%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Emu oil	A, E	Native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Eosine	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Ephedra distachya	A	Ephedrine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ephedra sinica	A	Ephedrine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ephedrine	C	Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%. Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Epicoccum nigrum	A, E	
Epigaea repens	A, E	
Epigallocatechin-3-0-gallate	C	
Epilobium palustre	A, E	
Epilobium parviflorum	A, E	
Epimedium brevicornu	A, E	
Epimedium grandiflorum	A, E	
Epimedium sagittatum	A, E	
Equisetum arvense	A, E	
Equisetum hiemale	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ergocalciferol	A, E	If the product is for internal use it is listable only if the MRDD contains 25 micrograms or less of vitamin D. When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Ergothioneine	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Erigeron breviscapus	A, E	
Erigeron canadensis	A, E	
Eriobotrya japonica	A, E	
Eriocaulon buergerianum	A, E	
Eriodendron anfractuosum	A, E	
Eriodictyon crassifolium	A, E	
Eriodictyon glutinosum	A, E	
Erodium cicutarium	A, E	
Eruca sativa	A, E	
Erythrina variegata	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Erythritol	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Erythrosine	E	
Erythrosine aluminium lake	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Erythrulose	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 2%. Requires the label statement EYE.
Eschscholtzia californica	A, E	
Escin	C	
Esters calculated as menthyl acetate	C	
Ethanol	A, E, C	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance. If the concentration from all ingredients is more than 3%, the product label must include the statement ETHAN.
Ethanol - absolute	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance. If the concentration from all ingredients is more than 3%, the product label must include the statement ETHAN.
Ethanolamine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Ether - solvent	E	Concentration of must not exceed 10%.
Ethohexadiol	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Requires the label statement EHEXAD.
Ethyl acetate	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.5%. Residual solvent limit is 50 mg per MDD.
Ethyl acrylate	E	
Ethyl butylacetylaminopropionat	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 7.5%. Requires the label statement EYE2.
Ethyl hydroxybenzoate	E	Topical products require the label statement TOTBNZ.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ethyl linoleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ethyl linolenate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ethyl maltol	E	
Ethyl methacrylate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ethyl vanillin	E	
Ethylbisiminomethyl guaiacol manganese chloride	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.002%.
Ethylcellulose	E	
Ethylene brassylate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Ethylene glycol	E	Concentration should not exceed 0.062%. Residual solvent limit is 6.2 mg per MDD.
Ethylene glycol monostearate	E	
Ethylene oxide	C	Concentration must not exceed 1 mg/kg or 1 mg/L or 0.0001%.
Ethylenediamine	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ethylene/acrylic acid copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.
Ethylene/propylene/styrene copolymer - hydrogenated	E	The combined concentration of butylene/ethylene/stryene copolymer - hydrogenated and ethylene/propylene/styrene copolymer - hydrogenated must not exceed 9%.
Ethylhexyl ethylhexanoate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ethylhexylglycerin	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Etidronic acid	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration in topical preparations must not exceed 1%. Other than topical the concentration must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Eucalyptus citriodora	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less of eucalyptus oil. When the concentration of eucalyptus oil is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration of eucalyptus oil is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. Cineole is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Eucalyptus dives	A, E	As per Eucalyptus citriodora (see above).
Eucalyptus ficifolia	A, E	As per Eucalyptus citriodora (see above).
Eucalyptus fruticetorum	A, E	As per Eucalyptus citriodora (see above).
Eucalyptus globulus	A, E	As per Eucalyptus citriodora (see above).
Eucalyptus macrorhyncha	A, E	As per Eucalyptus citriodora (see above).
Eucalyptus oil	A, E	As per Eucalyptus citriodora (see above).
Eucalyptus radiata	A, E	As per Eucalyptus citriodora (see above).
Eucalyptus rostrata	A, E	As per Eucalyptus citriodora (see above).
Eucalyptus tereticornis	A, E	As per Eucalyptus citriodora (see above).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Eucommia ulmoides	A, E	
Eugenia cumini	A, E	
Eugenol	E	Approved for topical use only, Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Euonymus atropurpureus	A	
Euonymus europaeus	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Eupatorium fortunei	A, E	
Eupatorium japonicum	A, E	
Eupatorium perfoliatum	A, E	
Eupatorium purpureum	A, E	
Euphorbia antisyphilitica	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Euphorbia cyparissias	A, E	
Euphorbia dry	A, E	Species may be listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Euphorbia heteroc xa	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Euphorbia hirta	A, E	
Euphorbia lathyris	A, E	
Euphorbia pekinensis	A, E	
Euphorbia peplus	A, E	
Euphorbia powder	A, E	Species may be listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Euphorbia resinifera	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Euphorbia sieboldiana	A, E	
Euphrasia officinalis	A, E	
Euryale ferox	A, E	
Evening primrose oil	A, E	
Evodia lepta	A, E	
Evodia rutaecarpa	A, E	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of this ingredient when used for internal use (see separate entry).
Fabiana imbricata	A, E	
Fagopyrum esculentum	A, E	
Fagus grandifolia	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Fagus sylvatica	A, E	
Farnesol	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Fast green FCF	E	
Fats and glyceridic oils, Limnanthes alba seed	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Fatty acids	C	
Fennel bitter seed dry	A, E	
Fennel leaf	E	Only Foeniculum vulgare ssp. vulgare var. dulce leaf stalk (petiole) base is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Fennel oil	A, E	
Fennel sweet seed dry	A, E	
Ferric ammonium citrate	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.
Ferric chloride anhydrous	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ferric chloride hexahydrate	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.
Ferric glycerophosphate	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.
Ferric oxide	E, C	
Ferric pyrophosphate	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.
Ferrous carbonate	A	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.
Ferrous chloride	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.
Ferrous fumarate	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ferrous gluconate	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.
Ferrous gluconate dihydrate	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.
Ferrous lactate	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.
Ferrous phosphate	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.
Ferrous succinate	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.
Ferrous sulfate	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ferrous sulfate - dried	A, E	Iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines require the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this requirement.
Ferula assa-foetida	A, E	
Ferula foetida	A, E	
Ferula galbaniflua	A, E	
Ferula rubricaulis	A, E	
Ferula sumbul	A, E	
Ferulic acid	E, C	Approved for topical use only.
Ferulic and isoferulic acids	C	
Festuca elatior	A, E	
Feverfew herb dry	A	
Feverfew herb powder	A	
Ficus carica	A, E	
Ficus pumila	A, E	
Fig	E	Only Ficus carica fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Fig dry	A, E	
Filipendula ulmaria	A, E	
Fir needle oil canadian	A, E	
Fir needle oil siberian	A, E	
Fish oil - natural	A, E	If therapeutic indications are made against Vitamin A or Cholecalciferol (Vitamin D) then these are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries). May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Fish oil, rich in in Omega-3 acids	A, E	If therapeutic indications are made against Vitamin A or Cholecalciferol (Vitamin D) then these are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries). May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Flavanolignins calculated as silybin	C	
Flavonoid glycosides (of Hypericum perforatum)	C	
Flavonoids calculated as baicalin (of Scutellaria baicalensis)	C	
Fluorescein sodium	E	When used in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Fluoride	C	In dental products, the concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 15 mg/kg or 15 mg/L or 0.0015%. In other products, the concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 1000 mg/kg or 1000 mg/L or 0.1%.
Foeniculum vulgare	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Folic acid	A, E	MRDD must not provide more than 500 micrograms. When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT. Additional conditions related to dissolution testing and permitted indications apply.
Food orange 6	E	
Food orange 7	E	
Food red 13	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Formaldehyde/melamine/tosylamide copolymer	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Formononetin	C	
Forskolin (of Coleus forskohlii)	C	
Forsythia suspensa	A	
Fragaria chiloensis	A, E	
Fragaria vesca	A, E	
Fragaria virginiana	A, E	
Fragaria x ananassa	A, E	
Frangula bark dry	A	Glucofrangulins calculated as glucofrangulin A is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Frangula bark powder	A	Glucofrangulins calculated as glucofrangulin A is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Fraxinus americana	A, E	
Fraxinus excelsior	A, E	
Fraxinus nigra	A, E	
Fraxinus ornus	A, E	
Fraxinus rhynchophylla	A, E	
Free alcohols calculated as menthol	C	
Fritillaria cirrhosa	A, E	
Fritillaria thundbergii	A, E	
Fritillaria verticillata	A, E	
Fructose	A, E	
Fucus vesiculosus	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Fumaria officinalis	A, E	
Fumaric acid	E	
Fumitory herb dry	A	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Fumitory herb powder	A	
Furostanol saponins calc as protodioscin (of Tribulus terrestris)	C	
Fusarium oxysporum	A, E	
Fusarium vasinfectum	A, E	
Galega officinalis	A, E	
Galeopsis ochroleuca	A, E	
Galium aparine	A, E	
Galium palustre	A, E	
Galium verum	A, E	
Galphimia glauca	A, E	
Gamma-decalactone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Gamma-linoleic acid	E	Approved for topical use only.
Gamma-linolenic acid	E, C	
Gamma-tocopherol	E, C	
Ganoderma lucidum	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Garcinia quaesita	A, E	
Garden bean	E	Only Phaseolus coccineus and P. vulgaris fruit (bean pod) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Gardenia florida	A, E	
Garlic bulb dry	A, E	
Garlic bulb fresh	A, E	
Garlic bulb powder	A, E	
Garlic clove powder	A, E	
Garlic oil	A, E	
Gallic acid (of Punica granatum)	C	
Gastrodia elata	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Gaultheria procumbens	A, E	Methyl salicylate is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Gelatin	A, E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Gelatin - hydrolysed	E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Gelidium amansii	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Gellan gum	E	
Gelsemium dry	A	Concentration must not exceed 1 mg/Kg or 1 mg/L or 0.0001%.
Gelsemium powder	A	Concentration must not exceed 1 mg/Kg or 1 mg/L or 0.0001%.
Gelsemium sempervirens	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 1 mg/Kg or 1 mg/L or 0.0001%.
Genista tinctoria	A, E	
Genistein	C	
Genistin	C	
Gentian dry	A, E	
Gentian powder	A, E	
Gentiana lutea	A, E	
Gentiana macrophylla	A, E	
Gentiana rhodantha	A, E	
Gentiana scabra	A, E	
Gentianella amarella	A, E	
Gentianose	C	
Gentiopicroside	C	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Geraniol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Geranium maculatum	A, E	
Geranium oil	A, E	
Geranium robertianum	A, E	
Geranium sibiricum	A, E	
Geranyl acetate	E	Approved for topical use only
Geum rivale	A, E	
Geum urbanum	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Ghatti gum	A, E	
Gigartina mamillosa	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Ginger dry	A, E	
Ginger oil	A, E	
ginger powder	A, E	
Gingerol-[6]	C	
Gingerols calculated as gingerol-[6]	C	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Ginkgo biloba	A, E	
Ginkgo flavonglycosides	C	
Ginkgolides	C	
Ginkgolides and bilobalide	C	
Ginsenoside Rg1	C	
Ginsenosides calculated as ginsenoside Rg1	C	
Ginsenosides calculated as Rg1 and Rb1	C	
Ginsenosides Rg1, Re, Rf, Rg2, Rb1, Rb2, Rc, Rd (Panax ginseng)	C	
Glechoma hederacea	A, E	
Glechoma longituba	A, E	
Gleditsia australis	A, E	
Gleditsia officinalis	A, E	
Glehnia littoralis	A, E	
Gloriosa superba	A	Colchicine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Glucofrangulin A	C	
Glucofrangulins calculated as glucofrangulin A	C	If the MRDD contains 10 mg or less of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and the product is NOT promoted or marketed as laxative, it is listable without restrictions. In products intended for oral use, if the MRDD contains 10 mg or less of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and the product is promoted or marketed as laxative, the product label must include the statements: CHILD3, LAX1, LAX2, and S. In products intended for oral use, if the MRDD contains more than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and the product is promoted or marketed as a laxative, the product label must include the statements CHILD3, LAX1, LAX2, LAX3, and S. In products intended for oral use, if the MRDD contains more than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and the product is NOT promoted or marketed as a laxative, the product label must include the statements: CHILD3, LAX2, LAX3, LAX4, LAX5, and S.
Glucomannan	E	Not listable if the dosage form of the preparation is a tablet. Customs Prohibited Import when in tablet form – requires an import permit/licence.
Gluconolactone	E	
Glucosamine	C	
Glucosamine hydrochloride	A, E	If sourced from seafood, the product label must include the statement SFOOD.
Glucosamine sulfate	A, E, C	If sourced from seafood, the product label must include the statement SFOOD.
Glucosamine sulfate-potassium chloride complex	A	If sourced from seafood, the product label must include the statement SFOOD.
Glucosamine sulfate-sodium chloride complex	A	If sourced from seafood, the product label must include the statement SFOOD.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Glucose	A, E, C	When used as an excipient in oral products and the total amount of all sugars (glucose, invert sugar, lactose, maltose, and sucrose) exceeds 100 mg in the MDD of the product, the label requires the statement SUGARS. If one of the sugars is lactose the label also requires the statement LACT.
Glucose - anhydrous	A, E	When used as an excipient in oral products and the total amount of all sugars (glucose, invert sugar, lactose, maltose, and sucrose) exceeds 100 mg in the MDD of the product, the label requires the statement SUGARS. If one of the sugars is lactose the label also requires the statement LACT.
Glucose - liquid	E	When used as an excipient in oral products and the total amount of all sugars (glucose, invert sugar, lactose, maltose, and sucrose) exceeds 100 mg in the MDD of the product, the label requires the statement SUGARS. If one of the sugars is lactose the label also requires the statement LACT.
Glucose glutamate	E	Approved for topical use only. Glucose is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Glucosylrutin	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Glutamic acid	A, E	Approved for topical use only.
Glutamic acid hydrochloride	A, E	
Glutamine	A, E	
Glutathione	E	Approved for topical use only.
Gluten	C	Medicines containing more than 0.3% gluten require the label statement GLUTEN.
Glycereth-26	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 7%.
Glycerin/oxybutylene copolymer stearyl ether	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Glycerol	A, E	If used as a BP Uncompounded preparation – no restrictions, if used as an active as part of a formulation, restricted to topical only. If used as an excipient there are no restrictions.
Glycerol triacetate	E	
Glyceryl behenate	E	Behenic acid is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Glyceryl diisostearate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Glyceryl dilaurate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Glyceryl dioleate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Glyceryl distearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Glyceryl isostearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
Glyceryl laurate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Glyceryl linoleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Glyceryl linolenate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Glyceryl mono-oleate	E	
Glyceryl monostearate	E	
Glyceryl monostearate - self-emulsifying	E	
Glyceryl myristate	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Glyceryl oleate citrate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 4%.
Glyceryl palmito-stearate	E	
Glyceryl polyacrylate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.15%.
Glyceryl polymethacrylate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Glyceryl ricinoleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Glyceryl rosinate	E	Approved for topical use only
Glyceryl sorbitan oleostearate	E	Approved for topical use only
Glyceryl stearate citrate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Glyceryl triacetyl hydroxystearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 6%.
Glyceryl triacetyl ricinoleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Glycine	A, E	
Glycine max	A, E	
Glycitein	C	
Glycitin	C	
Glycogen	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Glycol distearate	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Glycol stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Glycollic acid	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 20%. When present as an excipient in sunscreens, the concentration must not exceed 5%. If the concentration of glycollic acid is greater than 5% but less than 20% and it is a sunscreen it is listable only if pH is 3.5 or greater. Sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose.
Glycoproteins	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Glycosaminoglycans - hydrolysed	E, C	Approved for topical use only
Glycyrrhetinic acid	E	Approved for topical use only.
Glycyrrhiza glabra	A, E	
Glycyrrhiza uralensis	A, E	
Glycyrrhizinic acid	E, C	
Gnaphalium multiceps	A, E	
Gnaphalium polycephalum	A, E	
Gnaphalium uliginosum	A, E	
Gold	E	
Golden rod herb dry	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Golden seal root dry	A	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Golden seal root powder	A	
Golden syrup	E	Sucrose is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral or sublingual preparations (see separate entry).
Gomphrena globosa	A, E	
Gooseberry	E	Only Ribes grossularia fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Gossypium herbaceum	A, E	
Grape	E	Only Vitis vinifera fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Grape seed oil	E	Only Vitis vinifera seed oil fixed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Grape wine red	E	Only Vitis vinifera fruit juice fermented red is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Ethanol is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Grape wine sherry	E	Only Vitis vinifera fruit juice fermented sherry is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Ethanol is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Grape wine white	E	Only Vitis vinifera fruit juice fermented white is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Ethanol is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Grapefruit	E	Only Citrus X paradisi fruit or fruit flesh is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Grapefruit oil coldpressed	A, E	
Grass pea	E	Only Lathyrus sativus seed (grain) cooked is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. NRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry seed (grain) and must not contain any lathyrogenic amino acids.
Gratiola linifolia	A, E	
Greater nettle herb dry	A, E	
Greater nettle herb powder	A, E	
Greater nettle root dry	A, E	
Greater nettle root powder	A, E	
Green lipped mussel dried	A	
Green lipped mussel oil	A	
Green S	E	
Grindelia camporum	A, E	
Grindelia robusta	A, E	
Ground ivy herb dry	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ground ivy herb powder	A, E	
Guaiacol	A	
Guaiacum officinale	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Guaiacum resin	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Guaiacum sanctum	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Guanine	E	Approved for topical use only
Guanosine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.01%.
Guar gum	A, E	
Guar hydroxypropyltrimonium chloride	E	Approved for topical use only.
Guarea rusbyi	A, E	
Guava	E	Only Psidium guajava fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Gymnema sylvestre	A, E	
Gymnemic acids (of Gymnema sylvestre)	C	
Gymnocladus dioica	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Gynura pinnatifida	A, E	
Halibut-liver oil	A, E	
Hamamelis leaf dry	A, E	
Hamamelis leaf powder	A, E	
Hamamelis virginiana	A, E	
Hamamelis water	A, E	
Hard fat	E	
Haricot bean	E	Only Phaseolus vulgaris seed (bean) "haricot" or "navy" is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Harpagophytum procumbens	A, E	
Harpagoside	C	
Harungana madagascariensis	A, E	
Hazel nut	E	Only Corylus avellana seed (nut kernel) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Hazel nut oil	E	Only Corylus avellana seed (nut kernel) oil fixed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
HDI/Trimethylol hexyllactone crosspolymer	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Hectorite	E	Approved for topical use only.
Hedera helix	A	Emetine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
HEDTA	E	Approved for topical use only.
Hedyotis diffusa	A, E	
Helianthemum nummularium	A, E	
Helianthus annuus	A, E	
Helianthus tuberosus	A, E	
Helichrysum angustifolium	A, E	
Helichrysum arenarium	A, E	
Helleborus niger	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Helleborus viridis	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Helonias rhizome dry	A	
Helonias rhizome powder	A	
Hemidesmus indicus	A, E	
Heptane	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.5%. Residual solvent limit is 50 mg per MDD.
Heracleum hemsleyanum	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Herniaria glabra	A, E	
Hesperidin	A, E, C	
Hevea brasiliensis	A, E	
Hexane	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.029%.
Hexyl laurate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Hexyl nicotinate	E	
Hexyldecanol	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
Hexyldecyl stearate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Hexylene glycol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Hibiscus abelmoschus	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Hibiscus esculentus	A, E	
Hibiscus mutabilis	A, E	
Hibiscus sabdariffa	A, E	
Hieracium pilosella	A, E	
Himanthalia elongata whole plant extract ICID 2000	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Hippomane mancinella	A	Physostigmine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Hippophae rhamnoides	A, E	
Hirschfeldia incana	A	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).
Histidine	A, E	
Histidine hydrochloride	A, E	
Holcus lanatus	A, E	
Holy thistle herb dry	A, E	
Holy thistle herb powder	A, E	
Homalomena occulta	A, E	
Homosalate	A, E	Sunscreen ingredient permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 15%.
Honey	A, E	Oral products must include the label statement BABY2. If the product is for oral ingestion and the total amount of all sugars (glucose, invert sugar, lactose, maltose, and sucrose) exceeds 100 mg in the MDD, then the label must include the statement SUGARS.
Honey - purified	A, E	Oral products must include the label statement BABY2. If the product is for oral ingestion and the total amount of all sugars (glucose, invert sugar, lactose, maltose, and sucrose) exceeds 100 mg in the MDD, then the label must include the statement SUGARS.
Honey extract	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Honokiol (of Magnolia officinalis)	C	
Hop strobile dry	A, E	
Hop strobile powder	A, E	
Hops oil	A, E	
Hordeum distichon	A, E	Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed and the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Hordeum vulgare	A, E	Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed and the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Horse radish	E	Only Armoracia rusticana root is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Volatile oil components (of Armoracia rusticana) is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Hottonia palustris	A, E	
Houttuynia cordata	A, E	
Hovenia dulcis	A, E	
Humulone	C	
Humulus lupulus	A, E	
Hyaluronic acid	E	Approved for topical use only. Requires pre-clearance from TGAL.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Hydnocarpus anthelmintica	A	If the plant part is seed and it is for use other than topical, the MRL must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry seed. The seed used topically and plant parts other than seed are listable without restriction.
Hydrangea arborescens	A, E	
Hydrangea paniculata	A, E	
Hydrastine	C	
Hydrastis canadensis	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC. Only the root included on CITES – powders, pills, extracts, tonics etc are excluded.
Hydrochloric acid	E	Review required when the quantity is greater than 0.5%.
Hydrocotyle umbellata	A, E	
Hydrocyanic acid	C	The concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 1 microgram/kg or 1 microgram/L or 0.00000001%.
Hydrogen peroxide	A, E	May only be used as an active in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
Hydrogenated coco-glycerides	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
Hydrogenated dimer dilinoleyl/dimethylcarbonate copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 4%.
Hydrogenated polydecene	E	Approved for topical use only.
Hydrolysed algin	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.02%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Hydrolysed extensin	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Hydrolysed soy flour	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Hydrolyzed oat flour	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Hydroquinone	C	Concentration from all ingredients must be less than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Hydroquinone derivatives calculated as anhydrous arbutin	C	
Hydroxocobalamin	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Hydroxyanthracene derivatives	C	If the MRDD contains 10 mg or less of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and the product is NOT promoted or marketed as laxative, it is listable without restrictions. In products intended for oral use, if the MRDD contains 10 mg or less of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and the product is promoted or marketed as laxative, the product label must include the statements CHILD3, LAX1, LAX2, and S. In products intended for oral use, if the MRDD contains more than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and the product is promoted or marketed as a laxative, the product label must included the statements CHILD3, LAX1, LAX2, LAX3, and S. In products intended for oral use if the MRDD contains more than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and the product is NOT promoted or marketed as a laxative, the product label must include the statements: CHILD3, LAX2, LAX3, LAX4, LAX5, and S.
Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as anhydrous barbaloin	C	Restrictions as per Hydroxyanthracene derivatives (see separate entry)
Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as cascaroside A	C	Restrictions as per Hydroxyanthracene derivatives (see separate entry)
Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as rhein	C	Restrictions as per Hydroxyanthracene derivatives (see separate entry)

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as cascaroside A	C	Restrictions as per Hydroxyanthracene derivatives (see separate entry)
Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B	C	Restrictions as per Hydroxyanthracene derivatives (see separate entry)
Hydroxyapatite	A, E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Hydroxycaprylic acid	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Hydroxycitrate complex	A	Approved only when it contains one or more of the three salts (calcium, sodium or potassium hydroxycitrate) of hydroxycitric acid.
Hydroxycitric acid	A, C	
Hydroxyethyl cetearamidopropyldimonium chloride	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Hydroxyethyl urea	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Hydroxyethylcellulose	E	
Hydroxyethylmethylcellulose	E	
Hydroxylated milk glycerides	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Hydroxylysine	A, E	
Hydroxymethylcellulose	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Hydroxyoctacosanyl hydroxystearate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Hydroxyproline	A, E	
Hydroxypropyl beta cyclodextrin	E	Approved for topical use only
Hydroxypropyl distarch phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%. Synonym: Hydroxypropyl starch phosphate
Hydroxypropyl starch	E	
Hydroxypropylcellulose	E	
Hydroxystearic acid	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 9%.
Hydroxytyrosol (of Olea europaea)	C	
Hylocereus undatus	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Hyoscamus leaf dry	A	Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine and Hyoscine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Hyoscamus leaf powder	A	Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine and Hyoscine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Hyoscine	C	Concentration from all ingredients must be less than 300 micrograms/kg or 300 micrograms/L or 0.00003%.
Hyoscyamine	C	Concentration from all ingredients must be less than 300 micrograms/kg or 300 micrograms/L or 0.00003%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Hyoscyamus niger	A	Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine and Hyoscine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Hyperforin (of Hypericum perforatum)	C	
Hypericin	C	
Hypericin deriv calc as hypericin (of H. perforatum)	C	
Hypericum ascyron	A, E	
Hypericum japonicum	A, E	
Hypericum perforatum	A, E	Preparations for oral ingestion containing this ingredient as a herbal ingredient or a mother tincture require the label statement STJOHN.
Hyperoside (of Betula)	C	
Hypromellose	E	
Hypromellose phthalate	E	
Hyptis suaveolens	A, E	
Hyssopus officinalis	A, E	
Iberis amara	A, E	
Icariin (of Epimedium brevicornu)	C	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ilex aquifolium	A, E	
Ilex chinensis	A, E	
Ilex paraguariensis	A, E	
Ilex rotunda	A, E	
Ilex verticillata	A, E	
Illicium verum	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 50% or less. When the plant preparation is an oil and the concentration of this oil is more than 50%, the nominal capacity of the container must be 50 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product is label must include the statement CHILD.
Imidurea	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Topical products require the label statement IMIDUR.
Immunoglobulin G - bovine	C	
Impatiens balsamina	A, E	
Impatiens glandulifera	A, E	
Imperata cylindrica	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Indigo carmine	E	
Indigo carmine aluminium lak	E	
Indigofera tinctoria	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Inositol	A, E	
Inula britannica	A, E	
Inula helenium	A, E	
Inula racemosa	A, E	
Inulin	A, E	
Invert syrup	E	Glucose is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral and sublingual products (see separate entry).
Iodine	C	In preparations for external use, the concentration of available iodine (excluding salts, derivatives or iodophors) must not exceed 2.5%. In preparations for internal use the RDD must contain less than 300 micrograms of iodine.
Iodopropynyl butylcarbamate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration in aqueous preparations must not exceed 10%.
Ionone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ipecacuanha dry	A	Emetine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ipecacuanha powder	A	Emetine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ipecacuanha prepared	A	Emetine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ipecacuanha root liquid extract	A	Emetine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ipomoea batatas	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ipomoea jalapa	A, E	
Ipomoea purga	A, E	
Iridophycus flaccidum	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Iris florentina	A, E	
Iris germanica	A, E	
Iris pallida	A, E	
Iris tenax	A, E	
Iris versicolor	A, E	
Iron	C	MRDD must contain 24 mg or less of iron. Undivided preparations with a MRDD of 24 mg of iron or less must be supplied in a pack containing less than 750 mg or less of iron (excluding iron oxides when present as an excipient [up to 1% in undivided preparations]). Solid dosage forms containing more than 5 mg of elemental iron in each dosage unit and liquid preparations containing more than 250 mg of elemental iron in the total contents of the container are required to have a CRC. Divided preparations for internal use are listable without pack size restrictions when the quantity of iron from all ingredients in the product (excluding up to 10 mg of iron oxide when used as an excipient) is 5 mg or less per dosage unit and the MRDD contains less than 24 mg of iron. If the divided dosage form contains more than 5 mg of iron per dosage unit but the MRDD contains less than 24 mg of iron then the product is listable when supplied in a pack containing 750 mg or less of iron (excluding up to 10 mg of iron oxide when used as an excipient).
Iron amino acid chelate	A, E	When used internally, iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines are required to include the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this label requirement.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Iron oxide black	E	In divided preparations for internal use the concentration must not exceed 10 mg per dosage unit. In undivided preparations for internal use, when the concentration exceeds 1%, it is considered part of the total iron content.
Iron oxide red	E	In divided preparations for internal use the concentration must not exceed 10 mg per dosage unit. In undivided preparations for internal use, when the concentration exceeds 1%, it is considered part of the total iron content.
Iron oxide yellow	E	In divided preparations for internal use the concentration must not exceed 10 mg per dosage unit. In undivided preparations for internal use, when the concentration exceeds 1%, it is considered part of the total iron content.
Iron phosphate	A, E	When used internally, iron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Iron-containing Listed medicines are required to include the label statement IRONDEF. Iron containing multivitamin/mineral products indicated for general nutritional support, and which do not make specific iron-deficiency related claims are exempt from this label requirement.
Irone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isatis tinctoria	A, E	
Isoamyl methoxycinnamate	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 10%.
Isoascorbic acid	E	
Isobutane	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isobutyl alcohol	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.5%. Residual solvent limit is 50 mg per MDD.
Isobutyl hydroxybenzoate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Requires the label statement TOTBNZ.
Isobutyl salicylate	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Isocetyl alcohol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isocetyl linoleoyl stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isocetyl stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isodeceth-6	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Isodecyl isononanoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isodecyl neopentanoate	E	Approved for topical use only
Isodecyl oleate	E	Approved for topical use only
Isododecane	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isodon japonicus leaf and stem extract	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Isoeicosane	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
Isoferulic acid	C	
Isoflavone glycosides calc as genistin and daidzin (of Glycine max)	C	
Isoflavones calc daidzin/ein, genistin/ein, glycitin/ein (Glycine max)	C	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Isoflavones calculated as daidzin, daidsein and puerarin (of Pueraria lobata)	C	
Isoflavones (of Trifolium pratense)	C	
Isohexadecane	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isoleucine	A, E	
Isomalt	E	When the quantity of sugar alcohol per LDD exceeds 2 g, the quantity of the sugar alcohols must be declared on the label in addition to the label statement SUGOLS.
Isononyl isononanoate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 15%.
Isopropyl acetate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isopropyl adipate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isopropyl alcohol	E	
Isopropyl hydroxybenzoate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Requires the label statement TOTBNZ.
Isopropyl isostearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isopropyl lanolate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isopropyl lauroyl sacrosinate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3.0%.
Isopropyl myristate	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Isopropyl palmitate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isopropyl stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isopropyl titanium triisostearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.3%.
Isoquercitrin	C	
Isostearic acid	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isostearyl alcohol	E	Approved for topical use only
Isostearyl isostearate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Isostearyl neopentanoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Isostearyl palmitate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
Isotridecyl isononanoate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Isovitexin	C	
Ispaghula husk dry	A, E	If a dose for children is stated, it must be followed by the label statement PSYLL.
Ispaghula husk powder	A, E	If a dose for children is stated, it must be followed by the label statement PSYLL.
Iva axillaris	A, E	
Jamaica dogwood bark dry	A	
Jamaica dogwood bark powder	A	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Jasmine lactone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Jasminum officinale	A, E	
Jateorrhiza columba	A, E	
Jateorrhiza palmata	A, E	
Jatropha curcas	A, E	
Jerusalem artichoke	E	Only Helianthus tuberosus tuber is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Jojoba esters	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 25%.
Juglans cinerea	A, E	
Juglans nigra	A, E	
Juglans regia	A, E	
Juncus effusus	A, E	
Juniper berry oil	A, E	
Juniperus californica	A, E	
Juniperus communis	A, E	
Juniperus oxycedrus	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Juniperus virginiana	A, E	
Kadsura coccinea	A, E	
Kaempferia galanga	A, E	
Kaempferol	C	
Kalmia latifolia	A, E	
Kaolin	E	
Kaolin - heavy	E	
Kaolin - light	E	
Kavalactones (of Piper methysticum)	C	If the dosage form is tablet or capsule then the quantity must not exceed 125 mg per tablet or capsule. MDD in oral products must not exceed 250 mg. Oral products containing more than 25 mg per dose require the label statement PIPER.
Kawapyrones (of Piper methysticum)	C	
Kelp dry	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Kelp powder	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Keratin	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Keratin - hydrolysed	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Keratin amino acids	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Kerosene	E	In liquid preparations, the concentration must not exceed 25%. In liquid and semi-solid preparations, it is listable without restrictions.
Ketones calculated as menthone	C	
Kidney bean	E	Only Phaseolus vulgaris seed (bean) "kidney" is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Kiwi fruit	E	Only Actinidia chinensis fruit (berry) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Kochia scoparia	A, E	
Korean ginseng root dry	A	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC. Only if root and from the Russian Federation.
Korean ginseng root powder	A	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC. Only if root and from the Russian Federation.
Krameria ixiena	A, E	
Krameria triandra	A, E	
Kukui (Aleurites moluccana) nut oil	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Kunzea ambigua	A	Permitted only if it is an essential oil, supplied in a container with a RFI, for topical use only and labelled with the statements CHILD, EXTERN and UNDILU.
Labdanum oil	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lablab bean	E	Only Dolichos lablab seed (bean) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Lachnanthes tinctoria	A, E	
Lactalbumin	E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Lactamide MEA	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Lactic acid	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance. Sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose.
Lactobacillus acidophilus	A	
Lactobacillus amylovorus	A	
Lactobacillus brevis	A	
Lactobacillus casei	A	
Lactobacillus crispatus	A	
Lactobacillus delbrueckii ssp bulgaricus	A	
Lactobacillus delbrueckii ssp lactis	A	
Lactobacillus fermentum	A	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lactobacillus gallinarum	A	
Lactobacillus gasseri	A	
Lactobacillus johnsonii	A	
Lactobacillus kefir	A	
Lactobacillus kefiranofaciens	A	
Lactobacillus kefirgranum	A	
Lactobacillus parakefir	A	
Lactobacillus plantarum	A	
Lactobacillus plantarum ferment lysate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Lactobacillus reuteri	A	
Lactobacillus rhamnosus	A	
Lactobacillus salivarius ssp salicinius	A	
Lactobacillus salivarius ssp salivarius	A	
Lactobionic acid	E	Approved for topical use only.
Lactoferrin - bovine	A	Requires the label statement COWMK. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lactose	E, C	When used as an excipient in oral products and the total amount of all sugars (glucose, invert sugar, lactose, maltose, and sucrose) exceeds 100 mg in the MDD of the product, the label requires the statement SUGARS. If one of the sugars is lactose the label also requires the statement LACT.
Lactose anhydrous	E	When used as an excipient in oral products and the total amount of all sugars (glucose, invert sugar, lactose, maltose, and sucrose) exceeds 100 mg in the MDD of the product, the label requires the statement SUGARS. If one of the sugars is lactose the label also requires the statement LACT.
Lactuca sativa	A, E	
Lactuca virosa	A, E	
Lactulose	E	
Lactulose solution	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance.
Lagenaria vulgaris	A, E	
Laminaria cloustoni	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Laminaria digitata	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Laminaria japonica	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Lamium album	A, E	
Laneth-20	E	Approved for topical use only.
Laneth-5	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lanolin - hydrogenated	E	Approved for topical use only. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Lanolin - hydroxylated	E	Approved for topical use only. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Lanolin alcohol	E	Approved for topical use only. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Lanolin oil	E	Approved for topical use only. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Lanolin wax	E	Approved for topical use only. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Lanosterol	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Lantana camara	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Larix decidua	A, E	
Larrea tridentata	A, E	Requires the label statement CHAP.
Lashiosphera nipponica	A, E	
Lathyrus sativus	A, E	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material and must contain no lathyrogenic amino acids.
Lauramine oxide	E	Approved for topical use only.
Laurel leaf oil	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Laureth-10	E	
Laureth-12	E	Approved for topical use only.
Laureth-2	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 4.0%. Residual levels of ethylene oxide are to be kept below the levels of detection
Laureth-23	E	Approved for topical use only.
Laureth-3	E	Approved for topical use only.
Laureth-4	E	Approved for topical use only.
Laureth-7	E	Approved for topical use only.
Laureth-8	E	
Laureth-9	E	Approved for topical use only.
Lauric acid	E	
Lauroyl lysine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.75%.
Laurus nobilis	A,	
Lauryl betaine		Approved for topical use only.
Lauryl glucoside	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 12%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lauryl lactate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3%. Sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose.
Lauryl PCA	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.0%.
Lauryl PEG/PPG-18/18 Methicone	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
Lauryl polyglucose	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1% in 'leave-on' products and 3% in 'wash-on/wash-off' products.
Lauryl pyrrolidone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Lauryldimonium hydroxypropyl hydrolysed collagen	E	Approved for topical use only. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Lauryldimonium hydroxypropyl hydrolysed soy protein	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.007%.
Laurylmethicone copolyol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Lavandin oil abrial	A, E	
Lavandula angustifolia	A, E	Camphor is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Lavandula intermedia	A, E	Camphor is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Lavandula spica	A, E	
Lavender oil	A, E	Camphor is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lawsonia inermis	A, E	
Lead	C	Concentration must not exceed 0.001%.
Lecithin	A, E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Lecithin - egg	A, E	Requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Lecithin - hydrogenated	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Lecithin liquid - soy phosphatidylserine-enriched soy	A	Soy phosphatidylserine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Lecithin powder - soy phosphatidylserine-enriched soy	A	Soy phosphatidylserine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ledebouriella divaricata	A, E	
Ledebouriella seseloides	A, E	
Ledum groenlandicum	A, E	
Ledum palustre	A, E	
Lemna minor	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Lemon	E	Only Citrus limon fruit flesh or fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Lemon balm leaf dry	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lemon balm leaf powder	A, E	
Lemon oil	A, E	Permitted only when: a) steam distilled or rectified; b) in preparations for internal use; c) in preparations containing 0.05% or less of lemon oil; d) in soap or bath and shower gels that are washed off the skin; or e) packed in containers labelled with the statement SENS.
Lemon oil distilled	A, E	
Lemon oil terpeneless	A, E	
Lemon peel dried	A, E	
Lemongrass oil	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Lens culinaris	A, E	
Lentil	E	Only Lens culinaris seed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Lentinula edodes	A, E	
Leonurus cardiaca	A, E	
Leonurus sibiricus	A, E	
Lepidium apetalum	A, E	
Leptospermum petersonii	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Lespedeza capitata	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lettuce	E	Only Lactuca sativa leaf or herb is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Leucine	A, E	
Leuzea uniflorum	A, E	
Levisticum officinale	A, E	
Levocarnitine	A, C	
Levocarnitine fumarate	A	
Levocarnitine hydrochloride	A	
Levocarnitine magnesium citrate	A	
Levocarnitine tartrate	A	
Levomenol	C	
Liatris odoratissima	A, E	
Lignans calc secoisolariciresinol diglucoside (Linum usitatissimum seed)	C	
Ligusticum lucidum	A, E	
Ligusticum sinense	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ligusticum wallichii	A, E	
Ligustilide	C	
Ligustrum lucidum	A, E	
Ligustrum vulgare	A, E	
Lilium brownii	A, E	
Lilium candidum	A, E	
Lilium lancifolium	A, E	
Lilium longiflorum	A, E	
Lilium tigrinum	A, E	
Lime	E	
Lime fruit	E	Only citrus aurantifolia fruit flesh or fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Lime oil coldpressed	A, E	Permitted only when: a) in preparations for internal use; b) in preparations containing 0.5% or less of lime oil; c) in soaps or bath and shower gels that are washed off the skin; or d) packed in containers labelled with the statement SENS.
Lime oil distilled	A, E	
Lime tree flower dry	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lime tree flower powder	A, E	
Limonene	E	Maxium daily dose in oral preparations is 10 mg.
Linalool	E	Approved for topical use only.
Linalyl acetate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Lindera strychnifolia	A, E	
Linoleamidopropyl PG-dimonium chloride phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.
Linoleic acid	E, C	
Linolenic acid	E, C	Approved for topical use only.
Linseed acid	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Linseed dry	A, E	
Linseed oil	A, E	
Linseed powder	A, E	
Linum usitatissimum	A, E	
Lipase	A, C	Lipase is only listable when derived from Rhizopus oryzae.
Lippia citriodora	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lippia dulcis	A, E	
Liquidambar formosana	A, E	
Liquidambar orientalis	A, E	
Liquidambar styraciflua	A, E	
Liquidambar taiwaniana	A, E	
Liquorice dry	A, E	
Liquorice liquid extract	A, E	
Liquorice powder	A, E	
Litchi chinensis	A, E	
Lithium	C	Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 0.01%.
Lithospermum officinale	A	MRDL must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Litsea cubeba	A, E	
Lobaria pulmonaria	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Lobelia dry	A	Concentration must not exceed 0.001% or 10 mg/kg or 10ml/L or 10 ppm unless the product is administered by smoking or burning.
Lobelia inflata	A	Concentration must not exceed 0.001% or 10 mg/kg or 10ml/L or 10 ppm unless the product is administered by smoking or burning.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lobelia powder	A	Concentration must not exceed 0.001% or 10 mg/kg or 10ml/L or 10 ppm unless the product is administered by smoking or burning.
Lobeline	C	
Lolium multiflorum	A, E	
Lolium perenne	A, E	
Lolium temulentum	A, E	
Lonicera caprifolium	A, E	
Lonicera japonica	A, E	
Lonicera periclymenum	A, E	
Lophatherum gracile	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Loquat	E	Only Eriobotrya japonica fruit flesh or fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Loranthus parasiticus	A, E	
Loropetalum chinensis	A, E	
Lotus corniculatus	A, E	
Lovage oil	A, E	
Lovage root dry	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lovage root powder	A, E	
Ludwigia prostrata	A, E	
Luffa cylindrica	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Luffa purgans	A, E	
Lutein	A, C	
Lutein esters calculated as lutein (of Targetes erecta)	C	
Luteolin-7-O-glucoside (of Cyanara scolymus)	C	
Lychee	E	Only Litchi chinensis fruit flesh is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Lycium barbarum	A, E	
Lycium chinense	A, E	
Lycopene	A, C	
Lycopersicon esculentum	A, E	Steroidal alkaloids calculated as solanine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Lycopodium annotinum	A, E	
Lycopodium clavatum	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Lycopodium complanatum	A, E	
Lycopus europaeus	A, E	
Lycopus lucidus	A, E	
Lycopus virginicus	A, E	Pulegone is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Lygodium japonicum	A, E	
Lysimachia christinae	A, E	
Lysimachia vulgaris	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Lysine	A, E, C	
Lysine hydrochloride	A, E	
Lythrum hyssopifolium	A, E	
Lythrum salicaria	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Lythrum verticillatum	A, E	
Macadamia nut	E	Only Macadamia ternifolia seed (nut kernel) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Macadamia nut oil	E	Only Macadamia ternifolia seed (nut kernel) oil fixed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Macadamia ternifolia	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Mace	E	Only Myristica fragrans seed aril is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Safrole is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Mace oil	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 50% or less. When the concentration is greater than 50%, the nominal capacity of the container must be 25 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statement CHILD. Safrole is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Macrocystis pyrifera	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Macrogol 1000	E	
Macrogol 1450	E	Approved for topical use only.
Macrogol 1500	E	
Macrogol 200	E	Approved for topical use only.
Macrogol 20000	E	
Macrogol 300	E	
Macrogol 3000	E	
Macrogol 3350	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance.
Macrogol 40	E	Approved for topical use only.
Macrogol 400	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Macrogol 4000	E	
Macrogol 45000	E	Approved for topical use only.
Macrogol 600	E	
Macrogol 6000	E	
Macrogol 600000	E	
Macrogol 800	E	
Macrogol 8000	E	
Macrogol 900	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.95%.
Magnesium	C	
Magnesium amino acid chelate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium ascorbate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Magnesium ascorbate monohydrate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Magnesium ascorbyl phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Magnesium aspartate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Magnesium aspartate anhydrous	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium aspartate dihydrate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium carbonate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium carbonate - heavy	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium carbonate - light	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium chloride	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium citrate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium diglutamate	A, E	
Magnesium gluconate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium glycerophosphate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium hydroxide	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance.
Magnesium nitrate	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Magnesium orotate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium orotate dihydrate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium oxide	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium oxide - heavy	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium oxide - light	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium phosphate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium phosphate - dibasic trihydrate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium phosphate - tribasic anhydrous	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium stearate	E	
Magnesium sulfate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium sulfate - dried	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Magnesium sulfate dihydrate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium sulfate monohydrate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium sulfate trihydrate	A, E	Magnesium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of magnesium is required on the label.
Magnesium trisilicate	E	
Magnolia glauca	A, E	
Magnolia liliflora	A, E	
Magnolia obovata	A, E	
Magnolia officinalis	A, E	
Magnolia salicifolia	A, E	
Magnolol (of Magnolia officinalis)	C	
Maize	E	Only Zea mays seed (kernel) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Maize bran	E	Only Zea mays seed (kernel) husk or seed coat (bran) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Maize oil	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Malachite green	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Male fern dry	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of equivalent dry herbal material. May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Male fern powder	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of equivalent dry herbal material. May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Malic acid	E	Sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose.
Malpighia glabra	A, E	
Malpighia punicifolia	A, E	
Malt extract	E	
Maltitol	E	When the quantity of sugar alcohols per RDD exceeds 2 g, the quantity of the sugar alcohols must be declared on the label in addition to the label statement SUGOLS.
Maltitol solution	E	When the quantity of sugar alcohols per RDD exceeds 2 g, the quantity of the sugar alcohols must be declared on the label in addition to the label statement SUGOLS.
Maltodextrin	E	
Maltol	E	
Maltose	E	When used as an excipient in oral products and the total amount of all sugars (glucose, invert sugar, lactose, maltose, and sucrose) exceeds 100 mg in the MDD of the product, the label requires the statement SUGARS. If one of the sugars is lactose the label also requires the statement LACT.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Malus pumila	A, E	
Malus sylvestris	A, E	
Malus X domestica	A, E	
Malva moschata	A, E	
Malva sylvestris	A, E	
Malva verticillata	A, E	
Malvidin	C	
Mandarin	E	Only Citrus reticulata and hybrids formed with C. sinensis and/or C. X paradisi fruit flesh or fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Mandarin oil coldpressed	A, E	
Mandragora officinarum	A	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%. Atropine, Hyoscine and Hyoscyamine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Manganese	C	
Manganese amino acid chelate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of manganese is required on the label.
Manganese aspartate	A, E	Manganese is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of manganese is required on the label.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Manganese chloride	A, E	Manganese is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of manganese is required on the label.
Manganese gluconate	A, E	Manganese is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of manganese is required on the label.
Manganese glycerophosphate	A, E	Manganese is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of manganese is required on the label.
Manganese oxide	A, E	Manganese is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of manganese is required on the label.
Manganese sulfate	A, E	Manganese is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of manganese is required on the label.
Manganese sulfate monohydrate	A, E	Manganese is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of manganese is required on the label.
Mangifera indica	A, E	
Mango	E	Only Mangifera indica fruit flesh or fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Manihot utilissima	A, E	
Mannitol	E	When the quantity of sugar alcohols per RDD exceeds 2 g, the quantity of the sugar alcohols must be declared on the label in addition to the label statement SUGOLS.
Maranta arundinacea	A, E	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Marjoram oil spanish	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 50% or less. When the concentration is greater than 50%, the nominal capacity of the container must be 50mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statement CHILD.
Marjoram oil sweet	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 50% or less. When the concentration is greater than 50%, the nominal capacity of the container must be 50mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statement CHILD.
Marrubiin	C	
Marrubium vulgare	A, E	
Marsdenia reichenbaachi	A, E	
Marshmallow root dry	A, E	
Marshmallow root powder	A, E	
Martynia parviflora	A, E	
Mastic	A, E	
Matricaria flower dry	A, E	
Matricaria recutita	A, E	
Meadowsweet herb dry	A, E	
Meadowsweet herb powder	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Medicago sativa	A, E	When the ingredient is a fresh leaf extract and the extraction ratio is between 34:1 and 46:1 then the quantity of l-canavanine in the extract must not be more than that in the fresh leaf. When the ingredient is a herbal extract, the quantity of l-canavanine in the extract must not be more than that in the dry herbal material.
Medium chain triglycerides	E	
Melaleuca alternifolia	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less of melaleuca oil. When the concentration of melaleuca oil is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration of melaleuca oil is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. Melaleuca oil, Cajuput oil and Cineole are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries). Native species – if exporting this product (excluding oil) please contact the DSEWPC.
Melaleuca cajuputi	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less of melaleuca oil. When the concentration of melaleuca oil is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration of melaleuca oil is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. Cajuput oil and Cineole are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries). Native species – if exporting this product (excluding oil) please contact the DSEWPC.
Melaleuca dissitiflora	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less of melaleuca oil. When the concentration of melaleuca oil is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration of melaleuca oil is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. Cineole is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Native species – if exporting this product (excluding oil) please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Melaleuca ericifolia	A, E	As per Melaleuca dissitiflora (see above).
Melaleuca linariifolia	A, E	As per Melaleuca dissitiflora (see above).
Melaleuca oil	A, E, C	As per Melaleuca dissitiflora (see above).
Melaleuca quinquenervia	A, E	As per Melaleuca dissitiflora (see above).
Melanin	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations. If derived from skin, hair, feathers or human urine this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Melilotus officinalis	A, E	Coumarin is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Melissa officinalis	A, E	
Melon	E	Only Cucumis melo fruit flesh or fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Menadione sodium bisulfite	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Menispermum canadense	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material. Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids.
Mentha aquatica	A, E	
Mentha arvensis	A, E	
Mentha haplocalyx	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Mentha pulegium	A, E	D-Pulegone and Volatile oil components (of Mentha pulegium) are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Mentha spicata	A, E	
Mentha X cardiaca	A, E	
Mentha X piperita	A, E	
Mentha X piperita nothosubsp. citrata	A, E	
Menthol	A, E	When used as an active, permitted only in Medicated Space Sprays or Medicated Throat Lozenges.
Menthol (of Mentha arvensis)	C	
Menthol (of Mentha X piperita)	C	
Menthol (of Peppermint oil)	C	
Menthoxypropanediol	E	Permitted only as an excipient in oral products. Concentration must not exceed 0.04%.
Menthyl anthranilate	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Menthyl lactate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Menthyl PCA	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Menyanthes trifoliata	A, E	
Meretrix meretrix	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Mespilus germanica	A, E	
Meta-Cresol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methacrylic acid copolymer	E	
Methanol	E, C	Concentration must not exceed 0.3%. Residual solvent limit is 30 mg per MDD.
Methicone	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Methionine	A, E	
Methyl acetate	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.5%. Residual solvent limit is 50 mg per MDD.
Methyl acetyl ricinoleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methyl benzoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methyl chavicol	C	
Methyl ether	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methyl ethyl ketone	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.5%. Residual solvent limit is 50 mg per MDD. Product must contain 25% or less of designated solvents as defined in Part 1 of the SUSMP.
Methyl gluceth-10	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Methyl gluceth-20	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methyl gluceth-20 sesquihydrate	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Methyl glucose dioleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methyl glucose sesquioleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methyl glucose sesquistearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methyl hydrogenated rosinate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methyl hydrojasmonate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methyl hydroxybenzoate	E	Topical products require the label statement TOTBNZ.
Methyl isobutyl ketone	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.5%. Residual solvent limit is 50 mg per MDD. Product must contain 25% or less of designated solvents as defined in Part 1 of the SUSMP.
Methyl methacrylate	E	
Methyl salicylate	E, C	Approved for topical use only. In liquid preparations, the concentration must be less than 25%.
Methyl stearate	E	
Methylated spirit - industrial	E	
Methylcellulose	A, E	
Methylchloroisothiazolinone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methyldibromo glutaronitrile	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methylene bis-benzotriazolyl tetramethylbutylphenol	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 10%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Methylisothiazolinone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Methylpropanediol	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration in the product must not exceed 10%.
Methylsilanol mannuronate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Methylstyrene/vinyltoluene copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
Mica	E	Approved for topical use only.
Micrococcus luteus lysate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Microcos paniculata	A, E	
Microsporum gypseum	A	
Milk - goat	E	Requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Milk - nonfat dry	E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Milk - whole dry	E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Milk protein - hydrolysed	E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Milk thistle fruit dry	A, E	
Milk thistle fruit powder	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Millet	E	Only Panicum milliaceum seed (grain) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Millettia dielsiana	A, E	
Millettia reticulata	A, E	
Mimosa ternuiflora bark 4:1 aqueous extract ICID 2004	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Mimulus guttatus	A, E	
Mint oil dementholised	A, E	
Mitchella repens	A, E	
Moghania macrophylla	A, E	
Molasses - blackstrap	E	Sucrose is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral and sublingual products (see separate entry).
Molybdenum	C	
Molybdenum trioxide	A	Molybdenum is a mandatory component of this ingredient. MDD of molybdenum from molybdenum trioxide must not exceed 125 micrograms. Review required.
Momordica balsamina	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Momordica charantia	A, E	
Momordica cochinchinensis	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Monarda didyma	A, E	
Mono- and di- glycerides	E	
Monoammonium glutamate	A, E	
Monopotassium glutamate	A, E	
Monosodium dihydrogen citrate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Monosodium glutamate	A, E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Monotospora brevis	A, E	
Monstera deliciosa	A, E	If the plant part is leaf the MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry leaf. If any other plant part it is listable without restriction.
Montan wax	E	
Mordant red 11	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations. Concentration must not exceed 0.05%.
Morinda citrifolia	A	Only the fruit juice or fruit powder are permitted. Fruit powder must be produced by freeze-drying the whole fruit, excluding the seeds.
Morinda officinalis	A, E	
Moringa pterygosperma	A, E	
Morus alba	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Morus bombycis	A, E	
Morus nigra	A, E	
Motherwort herb dry	A	
Motherwort herb powder	A	
Mucopolysaccharide	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Mucor racemosus	A, E	
Mucuna pruriens	A, E	
Mulberry	E	Only Morus alba and M. nigra fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Mung bean	E	Only Vigna radiata seed (bean) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Murraya exotica	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Murraya koenigii	A, E	
Musa sapientum	A, E	
Musk ketone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Musk xylol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Mussel - green lipped	A	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Mustard	E	Only Brassica juncea, B. nigra and Sinapis alba seed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Mustard oil volatile	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Mustard seed oil	E	Only Brassica juncea, B. nigra and Sinapis alba seed oil fixed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Myosotis arvensis	A, E	
Myreth-4	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Myrica cerifera	A, E	
Myricetin	C	
Myristic acid	E	
Myristica fragrans	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 50% or less. When the concentration is greater than 50%, the nominal capacity of the container must be 25 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted to the container and the product label must include the statement CHILD. Safrole is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Myristyl alcohol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Myristyl lactate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Myristyl myristate	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Myroxylon balsamum	A, E	
Myroxylon pereirae	A, E	
Myrrh	A, E	
Myrrh oil	A, E	
Myrrhis odorata	A, E	
Myrsine africana	A, E	
Myrtus communis	A, E	
Naphthaquinones calc as lapachol (of Tabebuia avellanedae heartwood)	C	
Nardostachys chinensis	A, E	
Nasturtium officinale	A, E	
Nauclea officinalis	A, E	
Nelumbium speciosum	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Neopentyl glycol dicaprylate/dicaprate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Neopentyl glycol diheptanoate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Neopentyl glycol distearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Neopentyl glycol dioctanoate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Nepeta cataria	A, E	Pulegone is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Nephelium longana	A	
Nerium oleander	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 1 mg/Kg or 1 mg/L or 0.0001%.
Neurospora crassa	A, E	
Nicotinamide	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Nicotinamide ascorbate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Nicotinic acid	A, E, C	Product must contain 100 mg or less of nicotinic acid per dosage unit. When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Nigella damascena	A, E	
Nigella sativa	A, E	
Nigritella angustifolia	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Nigrospora sphaerica	A, E	
Nitric acid	E	Approved for topical use only as an excipient. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.
Nonoxinol 10	E	Approved for topical use only.
Nonoxinol 9	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 25%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Nordihydroguaiaretic acid	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.3%
Notopterygium forbesii	A, E	
Notopterygium incisium	A, E	
Nuphar japonicum	A, E	
Nuphar luteum	A, E	
Nutmeg dry	A, E	Safrole is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry)
Nutmeg oil	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 50% or less. When the concentration is greater than 50%, the nominal capacity of the container must be 25 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statement CHILD. Safrole is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Nutmeg powder	A, E	Safrole is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry)
Nux vomica dry	A	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Nux vomica powder	A	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Nyctanthes arbor-tristis	A, E	
Nycteria capensis	A, E	
Nylon	E	Approved for topical use only.
Nylon-12	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Nymphaea alba	A, E	
Nymphaea odorata	A, E	
Oat	E	Only Avena sativa seed (grain) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Oat bran	E	Only Avena sativa seed (grain) husk or seed coat (bran) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Oatmeal colloidal	A, E	Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Ocimum basilicum	A, E	
Ocimum kilimandscharicum	A, E	Camphor is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ocimum minimum	A, E	
Ocimum tenuiflorum	A, E	
Ocotea pretiosa	A, E	Safrole is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Octacosanol	E, S	
Octadecene/MA copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
Octhilinone	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Octocrylene	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 10%.
Octoxinol 10	E	Approved for topical use only.
Octyl hydroxystearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Octyl isononanoate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Octyl methoxycinnamate	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 10%.
Octyl palmitate	E	Approved for topical use only
Octyl salicylate	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Octyl stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Octyl triazone	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Octylbicycloheptenedicarboximide	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Requires the label statement OBCARB.
Octyldodecanol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Octyldodeceth-25	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%. Residual levels of 1, 4-dioxane and ethylene oxide (and related substances) are to be kept below the levels of detection.
Octyldodecyl myristate	P	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Octyldodecyl neopentanoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Octyldodecyl stearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2.0%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Oenanthe crocata	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Oenanthe phellandrium	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Oenothera biennis	A, E	
Oenothera stricta	A, E	
Oil (of Syzygium aromaticum)	C	
Oil (of Tanacetum vulgare)	C	May only be used as a component and it is not listable in its own right. Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 0.8%.
Okoubaka aubrevillei	A, E	
Olea europaea	A, E	
Oleanolic acid	C	
Oleic acid	E, C	
Oleth-10	E	Approved for topical use only.
Oleth-2	E	Approved for topical use only. Dioxane and Ethylene oxide are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Oleth-20	E	Approved for topical use only.
Oleth-3	E	Approved for topical use only.
Oleth-3 phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Oleth-5	E	Approved for topical use only.
Oleuropein	C	
Oleyl alcohol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Olibanum oil	A, E	
Oligofructose	A, E	
Olive	E	Only Olea europaea fruit flesh (pitted) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Olive oil	A, E	
Omega-3 marine triglycerides	C	
Omphalia lapidescens	A, E	
Onion	E	Only the Allium cepa bulb is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Onion oil	A, E	
Ononis spinosa	A, E	
Onopordon acanthium	A, E	
Onosmodium virginianum	A, E	
Ophiopogon japonicus	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Opopanax chironium	A, E	
Opuntia ficus-indica	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Orange	E	Only Citrus sinensis fruit flesh or fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Orange flower oil	A, E	
Orange oil	A, E	
Orange oil bitter coldpressed	A, E	Permitted only when: a) in preparations for internal use; b) in preparations containing 1.4% or less of orange oil bitter; c) in soap or bath and shower gels that are washed off the skin; or d) packed in containers labelled with the statement SENS.
Orange oil distilled	A, E	
Orange oil terpeneless	A, E	
Orange peel dried bitter	A, E	
Orange roughy oil	E	Approved for topical use only.
Orbignya speciosa	E	Approved for topical use only.
Orchis latifolia	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Oreodaphne californica	A, E	
Origanum majorana	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Origanum oil spanish	A, E	
Origanum vulgare	A, E	
Ornithine	A, E, C	
Ornithine aspartate	A, E	
Ornithine monohydrochloride	A, E	
Ornithogalum umbellatum	A, E	
Orostachys fimbriatus	A, E	
Oroxylon indicum	A, E	
Orris root oil	A, E	
Ortho-Cymen-5-ol	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Ortho-Phenylphenol	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Orthosiphon stamineus	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Oryza sativa	A, E	
Oryzanol	E, C	
Osbeckia chinensis	A, E	
Ottelia alismoides	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Oxacyclohexadecan-2-one	E	Approved for topical use only.
Oxalis acetosella	A, E	
Oxedrine	C	Concentration in RDD must not exceed 30 mg.
Oxindole alkaloids calc as mitraphylline (of Uncaria tomentosa bark)	C	
Oxybenzone	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 10%.
Oyster	E	
Oyster shell	A, E	
p-Anisic acid	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Padimate O	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 8%.
Paecilomyces variotii	A, E	
Paeonia lactiflora	A, E	
Paeonia obovata	A, E	
Paeonia suffruticosa	A, E	
Paeonia veitchii	A, E	
Paliurus spina-christi	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Palm fruit oil	A, E	
Palm glycerides - hydrogenated	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Palm kernel oil	A, E	
Palm kernel oil - fractionated	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance.
Palm kernel oil - hydrogenated	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.2%.
Palm oil - hydrogenated	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%. Concentration of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons should be kept below the level of detection.
Palmarosa oil	A, E	
Palmitic acid	E	
Palmitoyl hydroxypropyltrimonium amylopectin/glycerin crosspolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.01%.
Palmitoyl oligopeptide	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.002%.
Palmitoyl pentapeptide-3	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.0005%.
Palmitoyl tetrapeptide-3	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.001%.
Panax ginseng	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC. Only if root and from the Russian Federation.
Panax japonicus	A	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Panax notoginseng	A	
Panax pseudoginseng	A	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing the root of this plant please contact the DSEWPC.
Panax quinquefolium	A	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing the root of this plant please contact the DSEWPC.
Panicum milliaceum	A, E	
Pantethine	E	Approved for topical use only.
Panthenol	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Panthenyl ethyl ether	E	Approved for topical use only.
Pantolactone	E	
Pantothenic acid	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Pantothenic acid polypeptide	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Pantothenic acid (of Saccharomyces cerevisiae)	C	
Papain	A, E	
Papain (of Carica papaya)	C	
Paper	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Para-Hydroxybenzoic acid	E	
Paraffin - hard	E	
Paraffin - light liquid	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance.
Paraffin - liquid	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance.
Paraffin - soft white	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance.
Paraffin - soft yellow	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance. Approved for topical use only.
Parameria laevigata	A, E	
Parietaria diffusa	A, E	
Paris polyphylla	A, E	
Paris quadrifolia	A, E	
Parsley	E	Only Petroselinum crispum leaf and herb is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Parsley herb dry	A, E	
Parsley herb oil	A, E	
Parsley herb powder	A, E	
Parsley seed oil	A, E	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Parthenocissus tricuspidata	A, E	
Parthenolide	C	
Paspalum notatum	A, E	
Passiflora caerulea	A, E	
Passiflora herb dry	A	
Passiflora incarnata	A, E	
Patent blue V	E	
Patent blue V aluminium lake	E	
Patrinia scabiosaefolia	A, E	
Patrinia villosa	A, E	
Paullinia cupana	A, E	Caffeine is a mandatory component of this ingredient when intended for oral ingestion (see separate entry).
Paullinia pinnata	A, E	
Pawpaw	E	Only Carica papaya fruit flesh or fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Pea	E	Only Pisum sativum seed (pea) green or other colours permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Peach	E	Only Prunus persica fruit flesh is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Peanut	E	Only Arachis hypogaea seed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Requires the label statement PEANUT.
Pear	E	Only Pyrus communis fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Pecan	E	Only Carya illinoinensis seed (nut kernel) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Pectin	A, E	
PEG-10 dimethicone	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
PEG-10 soya sterol	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-100 stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-12 dilaurate	E	
PEG-120 methyl glucose dioleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-120 stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-15 cocamine	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-150 distearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-150 stearate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
PEG-2 oleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-20 almond glycerides	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.
PEG-20 methyl glucose distearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-20 methyl glucose sesquistearate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
PEG-20 sorbitan isostearate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
PEG-20 stearate	E	Approved for topical use only
PEG-25 PABA	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products.
PEG-30 dipolyhydroxystearate	E,	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
PEG-30 stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-35 castor oil	E	
PEG-4 dilaurate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-4 laurate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Dioxane and Ethylene oxide are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
PEG-4 stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-40 castor oil	E	
PEG-40 hydrogenated castor oil	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
PEG-40 sorbitan diisostearate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Dioxane and Ethylene oxide are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
PEG-40 stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-45/dodecyl glycol copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-5 castor oil	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-5 glyceryl stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-5 rapeseed sterol	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
PEG-50 stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-55 propylene glycol oleate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration in the product must not exceed 0.6%.
PEG-6 lauramide	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
PEG-6 Methyl ether	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
PEG-60 almond glycerides	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration for products applied directly to the skin must not exceed 10%. Concentration when used in bath oil products is not to exceed 30% prior to addition to the bath.
PEG-60 glyceryl isostearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
PEG-60 hydrogenated castor oil	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-7 cocamide	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
PEG-7 glyceryl cocoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-7 hydrogenated castor oil	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-75 lanolin	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG-75 stearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.5%.
PEG-8 cetyl dimethicone	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.0005%.
PEG-8 distearate	E	Approved for topical use only
PEG-8 propylene glycol cocoate	E	
PEG-8 stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
PEG/PPG-14/7 dimethyl ether	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations
PEG/PPG-18/18 dimethicone	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
PEG/PPG-20/15 dimethicone	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Pelargonium graveolens	A, E	
Peltigera canina	A, E	
Penicillium chrysogenum	A, E	
Penicillium digitatum	A, E	
Penicillium expansum	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Penicillium glaucum	A, E	
Penicillium notatum	A, E	
Pennyroyal oil	A, E	When used topically, the MRDD must only provide 150 mg or less. For any other route of administration, the MRDD must provide 50 mg or less. D-Pulegone is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Pentacyclic oxindole alkaloids (of Uncaria tomentosa)	C	
Pentadoxynol-200	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Pentaerythrityl tetra-di-t-butyl hydrocinnamate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Pentaerythrityl tetraisostearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 61%.
Pentaerythrityl tetralaurate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Pentaerythrityl tetraoctanoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Pentasodium ethylenediamine tetramethylene phosphonate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Pentylene glycol	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Peonidin	C	
Pepper black	E	Only Piper nigrum fruit unripe (whole peppercorn) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Pepper white	E	Only Piper nigrum fruit endocarp and seed ripe (peppercorn with the soft outer layer) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Peppermint leaf dry	A, E	
Peppermint leaf powder	A, E	
Peppermint oil	A, E	
Perfluoropolymethylisopropyl ether	E	Approved for topical use only.
Perilla frutescens	A, E	
Periploca sepium	A, E	
Permethrin	E	Approved for topical use only as an excipient. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
Persea gratissima	A, E	
Persic oil	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Persimmon	E	Only Diospyros kaki fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Peru balsam	A, E	
Peru balsam oil	A, E	
Petitgrain oil paraguay	A, E	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of this ingredient when used for internal use (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Petroselinum crispum	A, E	
Petunidin	C	
Peucedanum decursivum	A, E	
Peucedanum praeruptorum	A, E	
Peumus boldus	A	Volatile oil components (of Peumus boldus) is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Phalaris arundinacea	A, E	
Phalaris canariensis	A, E	
Phaseolus angularis	A, E	
Phaseolus calcaratus	A, E	
Phaseolus coccineus	A, E	
Phaseolus vulgaris	A, E	
Phellinus robiniae	A, E	
Phellodendron amurense	A, E	
Phenacetin	E	Approved for topical use only.
Phenethyl alcohol	E	Approved for topical use only. Products for topical use require the label statement PHEALC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Phenethyl benzoate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 6%.
Phenethyl dimethicone	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.2%.
Phenol	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration of phenols including cresols and xylenols and any other homologue of phenol boiling below 220 degrees centigrade should not exceed 3%. Requires the label statement PHENOL.
Phenoxyethanol	E	Products for topical use require the label statement PHOETH.
Phenoxyethylparaben	E	Approved for topical use only.
Phenyl dimethicone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Phenyl trimethicone	E	Approved for topical use only.
Phenylalanine	A, E	Products for oral ingestion require the label statement PKU. Products that contain more than 500 mg per daily dose require the label statement PREGNT2.
Phenylbenzimidazole sulfonic acid	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 4%.
Phleum pratense	A, E	
Phloroglucinol derivatives calculated as humulone	C	
Phloxine B	E	
Phoenix dactylifera	A, E	
Phoma betae	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Phoma herbarum	A, E	
Phosphatidyl choline	E, C	Approved for topical use only. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL
Phosphatidyl inositol	C	
Phospholipids	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 20%. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Phosphoric acid	E	Concentration in liquid preparations must not exceed 15%.
Phosphorus	C	
Photinia serrulata	A, E	
Phragmites communis	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Phycomyces blakesleeanus	A, E	
Phyllanthus amarus	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Phyllanthus emblica	A, E	
Phyllostachys nigra	A, E	
Physalis alkekengi	A, E	
Physalis pubescens	A, E	
Physostigma venenosum	A	Physostigmine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Physostigmine	C	Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Phytantriol	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Phytolacca decandra	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Phytomenadione	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products the label must include the statement VIT.
Phytosphingosine	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Phytosterol complex - conifer	A	
Phytosteryl macadamiate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Phytosteryl/octyldodecyl lauroyl glutamate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Picea excelsea	A, E	
Picea mariana	A, E	
Picrasma excelsa	A, E	
Picrorrhiza kurroa	A, E	Species listed on CITES – only whole and sliced roots and part of roots, excluding manufactured parts or derivatives such as powders, pills, extracts, tonics, teas and confectionary, are subject to the Convention – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Picrorrhiza scrophulariflora	A, E	
Picrotoxin	C	Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Pigment blue 15	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Pigment green 18	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Pigment green 7	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Pigment red 4	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Pigment red 53	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Pigment red 57	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Pigment red 63	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Pigment white 26	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Pigment yellow 12	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Pilocarpine	C	Concentration of pilocarpine from all ingredients must not exceed 0.025%.
Pilocarpus jaborandi	A	Pilocarpine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Pilocarpus microphyllus	A	Pilocarpine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Pilocarpus pinnatifolius	A	Pilocarpine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Pimenta fruit oil	A, E	
Pimenta leaf oil	A, E	
Pimenta officinalis	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Pimenta racemosa	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less of bay oil. When the concentration of bay oil is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration of bay oil is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Pimpinella anisum	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 50% or less of anise oil. When the concentration of anise oil is greater than 50%, the nominal capacity of the container must be 50 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the product label must include the statement CHILD.
Pimpinella saxifraga	A, E	
Pine needle oil scotch	A, E	
Pine oil aromatic	A, E	
Pine oil pumilio	A, E	
Pineapple	E	Only Ananas sativus fruit flesh or fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Pinellia ternata	A, E	
Pinus contorta	A, E	
Pinus massoniana	A, E	
Pinus monticola	A, E	
Pinus mugo	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Pinus pinaster	A, E	
Pinus ponderosa	A, E	
Pinus radiata	A, E	
Pinus strobus	A, E	
Pinus sylvestris	A, E	
Pinus tabulaeformis	A, E	
Piper chaba	A, E	
Piper cubeba	A, E	
Piper futokadsura	A, E	
Piper longum	A, E	
Piper methysticum	A, E	When the container type is tea bag the maximum quantity per tea bag is 3 grams of dried rhizomes. Approved in topical preparations for use on the rectum, vagina or throat only when containing dried whole or peeled rhizome or containing aqueous dispersions or aqueous extracts of whole or peeled rhizome. Kavalactones (of Piper methysticum) is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Piper nigrum	A, E	
Piper sarmentosum	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Piperine_(of piper nigrum)	C	
Piperonal	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Piperonyl butoxide	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Topical products require the label statement PIPBUT.
Piroctone olamine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5% in leave-on products and 1% in wash-on/wash-off products.
Piscidia piscipula	A, E	
Pistacia lentiscus	A, E	
Pisum sativum	A, E	
Plantago afra	A, E	If a dose for children is stated, it must be followed by the label statement PSYLL.
Plantago asiatica	A, E	
Plantago indica	A, E	If a dose for children is stated, it must be followed by the label statement PSYLL.
Plantago lanceolata	A, E	
Plantago major	A, E	
Plantago ovata	A, E	If a dose for children is stated, it must be followed by the label statement PSYLL.
Plantago seed dry	A, E	If a dose for children is stated, it must be followed by the label statement PSYLL.
Platanus occidentalis	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Platanus racemosa	A, E	
Platanus X acerifolia	A, E	
Platycodon grandiflorum	A, E	
Plum	E	Only Prunus cerasifera, P. domestica, P. institia, P. salicina, P. spinosa and hybrids fruit flesh is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Plumbago europaea	A, E	
Plumeria alba	A, E	
Plumeria lancifolia	A, E	
Plumeria rubra	A, E	
Poa nemoralis	A, E	
Poa pratensis	A, E	
Podophyllin	C	Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 1 mg/kg or 1 mg/L or 0.0001%.
Podophyllotoxin	C	Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Podophyllum dry		Podphyllin and Podophyllotoxin are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries). Species may be listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Podophyllum emodi	A	Podphyllin and Podophyllotoxin are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries). Species may be listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Podophyllum peltatum	A	Podphyllin and Podophyllotoxin are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Podophyllum powder	A	Podphyllin and Podophyllotoxin are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries). Species may be listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Podophyllum resin	A	Podphyllin and Podophyllotoxin are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries). Species may be listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Pogostemon cablin	A, E	
Polacrilin	E	
Polacrilin potassium	E	
Pollack-liver oil	A, E	
Pollen	E	If the ingredient is collected by bees then the product requires the label statement POLLEN.
Poloxamer	E	Approved for topical use only.
Poly C10-30 alkyl acrylate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Polyacrylamide	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Acrylamide is a mandatory component of this ingredient in topical products.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Polyacrylic acid	E	
Polyamino sugar condensate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polyaminopropyl biguanide	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.02%.
Polybutene	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polybutylene glycol/PPG-9/1 copolymer	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Polycaprolactone	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Polydecene	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 6%.
Polydextrose	E	
Polyethylene	E	
Polygala chinensis	A, E	
Polygala senega	A, E	
Polygala sibirica	A, E	
Polyglyceryl-10 oleate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Polyglyceryl-10 pentastearate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Polyglyceryl-2-PEG-4 stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Polyglyceryl-2 dipolyhydroxystearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Polyglyceryl-2 diisostearate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Polyglyceryl-2 triisostearate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Polyglyceryl-3 diisostearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polyglyceryl-3 methylglucose distearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
Polyglyceryl-3 oleate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Polyglyceryl-3 polydimethylsiloxyethyl dimethicone	E	Polyglyceryl-3 polydimethylsiloxyethyl dimethicone is for dermal use only. The concentration of Polyglyceryl-3 polydimethylsiloxyethyl dimethicone is not to exceed 3%.
Polyglyceryl-3 polyricinoleate	E	
Polyglyceryl-4 isostearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Polyglyceryl-4 oleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polyglyceryl-6 polyricinoleate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Polyglyceryl-6 ricinoleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polygonatum multiflorum	A, E	
Polygonatum officinale	A, E	
Polygonatum sibiricum	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Polygonum aviculare	A, E	
Polygonum bistorta	A, E	
Polygonum chinense	A, E	
Polygonum cuspidatum	A, E	
Polygonum multiflorum	A, E	
Polygonum odoratum	A, E	
Polygonum tinctorium	A, E	
Polyhydroxysteraric acid	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polyisobutene - hydrogenated	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Polyisoprene	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polymethacrylic acid	E	
Polymethyl methacrylate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Polymethylsilsesquioxane	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Polyphenols calculated as catechin (of Oenothera biennis)	C	
Polyphosphorylcholine glycol acrylate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Polyporus umbellatus	A, E	
Polypropylene	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polyquaternium-10	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polyquaternium-11	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polyquaternium-24	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polyquaternium-28	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Polyquaternium-44	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.3%.
Polyquaternium-51	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Polyquaternium-7	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polysilicone-11	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Polysilicone-14	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Polysilicone-15	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 10%.
Polysilicone-2	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Polysiphonia lanosa cell extract 1:3.1 in 100% W ICID 2004	E	(?) PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Polysorbate 20	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Polysorbate 40	E	
Polysorbate 60	E	
Polysorbate 65	E	
Polysorbate 80	E	
Polysorbate 85	E	Approved for topical use only.
Polytef	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.
Polyvinyl acetate	E	
Polyvinyl acetate phthalate	E	
Polyvinyl alcohol	E	
Polyvinyl chloride	E	Approved for topical use only.
Pomegranate	E	Only Punica granatum fruit flesh is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to Introduction for permitted preparations.
Ponceau SX	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Poncirus trifoliata	A, E	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of this ingredient when used for internal use (see separate entry).
Populus alba	A, E	
Populus balsamiifera	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Populus candicans	A, E	
Populus deltoides	A, E	
Populus nigra	A, E	
Populus tremula	A, E	
Populus tremuloides	A, E	
Poria cocos	A, E	
Porphyra yezoensis cytoplasm extract ICID 2004	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Porphyridium purpureum cytoplasm extract ICID 2004	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Portulaca oleracea	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Potassium	C	
Potassium acetate	E	
Potassium ascorbate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Potassium ascorbate dihydrate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Potassium ascorbyl tocopheryl phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Potassium aspartate	A, E	Potassium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of potassium is required on the product label.
Potassium aspartate dihydrate	A, E	Potassium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of potassium is required on the product label.
Potassium aspartate monohydrate	A, E	Potassium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of potassium is required on the product label.
Potassium bicarbonate	E	
Potassium carbomer	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Potassium carbonate	E	In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.
Potassium cetyl phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Potassium chloride	E, C	
Potassium citrate	A, E	Potassium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of potassium is required on the product label.
Potassium cocoyl hydrolysed collagen	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 10%. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Potassium cocoyl hydrolysed soy protein	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.15%.
Potassium gluconate	A, E	Potassium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of potassium is required on the product label.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Potassium glycerophosphate	A, E	Potassium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of potassium is required on the product label.
Potassium hydroxide	E	Concentration must not exceed 5%. In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.
Potassium hydroxycitrate	A	
Potassium iodide	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Potassium metaphosphate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.
Potassium orotate	A, E	Potassium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of potassium is required on the product label.
Potassium phosphate - dibasic	A, E	Potassium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of potassium is required on the product label. In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not exceed 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.
Potassium phosphate - dibasic trihydrate	A, E	Potassium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of potassium is required on the product label. In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not exceed 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.
Potassium phosphate - monobasic	A, E	Potassium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of potassium is required on the product label. In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not exceed 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Potassium phosphate - tribasic	A, E	Potassium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of potassium is required on the product label. In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not exceed 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.
Potassium pyrophosphate	E	Approved for dental, oral, and topical use only. Not to be used in products intended for use in the eye. Concentration must not exceed 3%.
Potassium sorbate	E	Requires the label statement SORB8.
Potassium stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Potassium sulfate	A, E	Potassium is a mandatory component of this ingredient. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of potassium is required on the product label.
Potato	E	Only Solanum tuberosum tuber is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Steroidal alkaloids calculated as solanine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Potentilla anserina	A, E	
Potentilla chinensis	A, E	
Potentilla discolor	A, E	
Potentilla erecta	A, E	
Potentilla reptans	A, E	
Poterium officinale	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Poterium sanguisorba	A, E	
Povidone	E	
PPG-12/SMDI copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
PPG-15 stearyl ether	E	Approved for topical use only.
PPG-15 stearyl ether benzoate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.3%.
PPG-17/IPDI/DMPA Copolymer	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
PPG-2 lanolin alcohol ether	E	Approved for topical use only.
PPG-2 myristyl ether propionate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
PPG-20 lanolin alcohol ether	E	Approved for topical use only.
PPG-20 methyl glucose ether	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.
PPG-20 methyl glucose ether distearate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
PPG-3 hydrogenated castor oil	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 6%.
PPG-3 myristyl ether	E	Approved for topical use only.
PPG-5-ceteth-20	E	Approved for topical use only.
PPG-5-laureth-5	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
PPG-51/SMDI copolymer	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Prickly ash bark dry	A, E	
Prickly ash bark powder	A, E	
Primula veris	A, E	
Primula vulgaris	A, E	
Prinsepia unifloria	A, E	
Proanthocyanidins calculated as procyanidine B1 (of Vaccinium macrocarpon)	C	
procyanidins (of Pinus pinaster)	C	
procyanidins (of Pinus radiata)	C	
procyanidins (of Vitis vinifera)	C	
Proline	A, E	
Propane	E	
Propan-1-ol	E	
Propionyllevocarnitine hydrochloride	A	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Propolis	A, E, C	Lead is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Topical products require the label statement PROP1. Products other than for topical use require the label statement PROP2.
Propolis balsam	A, E, C	Lead is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Topical products require the label statement PROP1. Products other than for topical use require the label statement PROP2.
Propolis dry extract	A, E, C	Lead is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Topical products require the label statement PROP1. Products other than for topical use require the label statement PROP2.
Propolis liquid extract	A, E, C	Lead is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Topical products require the label statement PROP1. Products other than for topical use require the label statement PROP2.
Propolis resin	A, E, C	Lead is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Topical products require the label statement PROP1. Products other than for topical use require the label statement PROP2.
Propolis tincture	A, E, C	Lead is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Topical products require the label statement PROP1. Products other than for topical use require the label statement PROP2.
Propyl gallate	E	
Propyl hydroxybenzoate	E	Topical products require the label statement TOTBNZ.
Propylene carbonate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Propylene glycol	E	
Propylene glycol dicaprate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Propylene glycol dicaprylate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Propylene glycol dicaprylate/dicaprate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Propylene glycol dioctanoate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Propylene glycol dipelargonate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Propylene glycol isostearate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Propylene glycol monolaurate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Propylene glycol monostearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Propylene glycol myristyl ether acetate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Prosopis juliflora	A, E	
Protease	A, C	Permitted only when derived from Aspergillus oryzae.
Protein hydrolysate	E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Protodioscin (of Tribulus terrestris)	C	
Protopine	C	
Prunella vulgaris	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Prunus africana	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries). Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Prunus armeniaca	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus avium	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus cerasifera	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus cerasus	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus domestica	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus dulcis	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus humilis	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus insititia	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus japonica	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Prunus laurocerasus	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus mume	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus persica	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus salicina	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus serotina	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prunus spinosa	A, E	Amygdalin and Hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Prussian blue	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Pseudolarix kaempferi	A, E	If the plant part is stem bark or root and the preparation is for internal use, the MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry stem bark or root. The stem bark and root used topically is listable without restriction. Plant parts other than stem bark or root are permitted only if the MRDD contains 1 mg or less of the dry herbal material.
Pseudostellaria heterophylla	A, E	
Pseudotsuga menziesi	A, E	
Pseudowintera colorata	A, E	Permitted only if the plant part is leaf.
Psidium guajava	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Psoralea corylifolia	A, E	
Psyllium husk dry	A, E	If a dose for children is stated, it must be followed by the label statement PSYLL.
Psyllium husk powder	A, E	If a dose for children is stated, it must be followed by the label statement PSYLL.
Psyllium seed dry	A, E	If a dose for children is stated, it must be followed by the label statement PSYLL.
Ptelea trifoliata	A, E	
Pterocarpus marsupium	A, E	
Pterocarpus santalinus	A, E	
Pueraria lobata	A, E	
Pueraria pseudohirsuta	A, E	
Pulegone	C	Concentration must not exceed 4%.
Pullulan	E	
Pulsatilla vulgaris	A, E	
Pumice	E	
Pumpkin	E	Only Cucurbita maxima, C. moschata and C. pepo fruit flesh orange and high in starch is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Pumpkin seed	E	Only Cucurbita pepo seed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Pumpkin seed oil	E	Only Cucurbita pepo seed oil fixed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Punica granatum	A, E	
Punicalagins (of Punica granatum)	C	
Purine alkaloids calculated as caffeine (of Paullinia cupana)	C	
PVM/MA copolymer	E	
PVM/MA decadiene crosspolymer	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
PVP/eicosene copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
PVP/hexadecene copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
PVP/VA copolymer	E	
Pyrethrins	E, C	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 10%. Requires the label statement PYRTH3.
Pyridoxal 5-phosphate	A, E	Pyridoxine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Pyridoxine	C	RDD must not contain more than 200 mg. If the preparation contains more than 50 mg and less than 200 mg of pyridoxine per RDD the product requires the label statement VITB6.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Pyridoxine hydrochloride	A, E	Pyridoxine is a mandatory component of this ingredient unless present as an active homoeopathic (see separate entry). When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Pyroglutamic acid	E	
Pyrola decorata	A, E	
Pyrrosia lingua	A, E	
Pyrrosia petilosa	A, E	
Pyrrosia sheareri	A, E	
Pyrus communis	A, E	
Pyrus pyrifolia	A, E	
Quassia amara	A, E	
Quassia wood jamaican dry	A, E	
Quassia wood jamaican powder	A, E	
Quaternium-15	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Requires the label statement QUAT15.
Quaternium-18	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Quaternium 52	E	Approved for topical use onlyin wash on/wash off products. Concentration must not exceed 1%. Should not be used in products in which N-nitroso compounds may be formed.

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Quaternium-18 bentonite	E	Approved for topical use only.
Quaternium-18 hectorite	E	Approved for topical use only.
Quercetin	A	
Quercus acutissima	A, E	
Quercus alba	A, E	
Quercus palustris	A, E	
Quercus robur	A, E	
Quercus rubra	A, E	
Quercus virginiana	A, E	
Quillaia dry	A, E	
Quillaia powder	A, E	
Quillaja saponaria	A, E	
Quince	E	Only Cydonia oblonga fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Quinic acid	C	
Quinidine	C	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Quinine	C	MRDD must not exceed 50 mg.
Quinoline yellow	E	
Quinoline yellow aluminium lake	E	
Quisqualis indica	A, E	
R-alpha lipoic acid	A	
R,S-alpha lipoic acid	A	
Radish	E	Only Raphanus sativus root is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Ranunculus bulbosus	A, E	
Ranunculus ficaria	A, E	
Ranunculus ternatus	A, E	
Ranunculus zuccarini	A, E	
Rape oil/tung oil copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Rape seed oil	E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Raphanus sativus	A, E	
Raspberry	E	Only Rubus idaeus, R. occidentalis, R. parvifolius and hybrids fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Rauwolfia serpentina	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%. Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC – excluding chemical derivatives and finished pharmaceutical products.
Rauwolfia serpentina dry	A	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%. Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC – excluding chemical derivatives and finished pharmaceutical products.
Rauwolfia serpentina powder	A	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%. Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC – excluding chemical derivatives and finished pharmaceutical products.
Red clover flower dry	A, E	
Red clover flower powder	A, E	
Rehmannia glutinosa	A, E	
Resveratrol (of Polygonum cupidatum)	C	
Resveratrol (of Vitis vinifera)	C	
Retinol	A, E	Vitamin A is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Retinyl acetate	A, E	Vitamin A is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Retinyl linoleate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Retinyl palmitate	A, E	Vitamin A is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Rhamnus catharticus	A	Hydroxyanthracene derivatives is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations (see separate entry).
Rhamnus frangula	A	Glucofrangulins calculated as glucofrangulin A is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Rhamnus purshianus	A	Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as cascaroside A is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations (see separate entry).
Rhatany root dry	A	
Rhatany root powder	A	
Rhein	C	
Rheum officinale	A, E	Not permitted if the plant part contains leaf. Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as rhein is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations when the plant part is not leaf (see separate entry).
Rheum palmatum	A, E	Not permitted if the plant part contains leaf. Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as rhein is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations when the plant part is not leaf (see separate entry).
Rheum rhaponticum	A, E	Not permitted if the plant part contains leaf. Hydroxyanthracene derivatives is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations when the plant part is not leaf (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Rheum tanguticum	A, E	Not permitted if the plant part contains leaf. Hydroxyanthracene derivatives is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations when the plant part is not leaf (see separate entry).
Rhizopus oryzae	A, E	
Rhizopus stolonifer	A, E	
Rhodamine B	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Rhododendron chrysantheum	A, E	
Rhododendron ferrugineum	A, E	
Rhododendron molle	A, E	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Rhodotorula glutinus	A, E	
Rhodymenia palmata	A, E	
Rhubarb	E	Only Rheum rhaponticum leaf stalk (petiole) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Hydroxyanthracene derivatives is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations (see separate entry).
Rhubarb root dry	A, E	Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as rhein is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations (see separate entry).
Rhubarb root powder	A, E	Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as rhein is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations (see separate entry).
Rhus aromatica	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Rhus diversiloba	A, E	
Rhus glabra	A, E	
Rhus radicans	A, E	
Rhus semialata	A, E	
Rhus succedanea	A, E	
Rhus venenata	A, E	
Ribes grossularia	A, E	
Ribes nigrum	A, E	
Riboflavin	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Riboflavin sodium phosphate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Riboflavin tetraacetate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Riboflavine	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Riboflavine sodium phosphate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Ribonucleic acid	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Rice	E	Only Oryza sativa seed (grain) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Rice - hydrolysed	A, E	
Rice bran	E	Only Oryza sativa seed (grain) husk or seed coat (bran) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Rice bran oil	E	Only Oryza sativa seed (grain) husk or seed coat (bran) with/out seed embryo (germ) oil fixed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Rice bran wax	A, E	
Rice vinegar	E	Only Oryza sativa seed (grain) vinegar is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Rice wine	E	Only Oryza sativa seed (grain) fermented (wine) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Ethanol is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Ricinoleic acid	E	Approved for topical use only.
Ricinus communis	A, E	Approved only when the plant part is seed and the plant preparation is oil fixed.
Robinia pseudoacacia	A, E	If the plant part is other than leaf or flower, the MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material. If the plant part is leaf or flower, it is listable without restriction.
Rohdea japonica	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Rosa alba	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Rosa arvensis	A, E	
Rosa canina	A, E	
Rosa centifolia	A, E	
Rosa damascena	A, E	
Rosa eglanteria	A, E	
Rosa gallica	A, E	
Rosa indica	A, E	
Rosa laevigata	A, E	
Rosa multiflora	A, E	
Rosa roxburghii extract ICID97	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Rosa rugosa	A, E	
Rosa villosa	A, E	
Rose fruit fresh	A, E	
Rose hip	E	Only Rosa arvensis, R. canina and R. villosa fruit flesh (hip) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Rose oil	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Rosemary oil	A, E	Safrole is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Rosmarinus officinalis	A, E	Camphor, Cineole and Safrole are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Royal jelly	A, E, C	Requires the label statements CHILD2 and ROYJ. 10-Hydroxy-2-decenoic acid is a mandatory component of this ingredient.
Royal jelly fresh	A, E, C	Requires the label statements CHILD2 and ROYJ. 10-Hydroxy-2-decenoic acid is a mandatory component of this ingredient.
Royal jelly lyophilised	A, E, C	Requires the label statements CHILD2 and ROYJ. 10-Hydroxy-2-decenoic acid is a mandatory component of this ingredient.
Rubber natural	E	Approved for topical use only.
Rubia cordifolia	A, E	
Rubia tinctorum	A, E	
Rubus chingii	A, E	
Rubus coreanus	A, E	
Rubus fruticosus	A, E	
Rubus idaeus	A, E	
Rubus occidentalis	A, E	
Rubus parvifolius	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Rubus rosifolius	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Rubus tokkura	A, E	
Rubus villosus	A, E	
Rudbeckia hirta	A, E	
Rue oil	A, E	
Rumex acetosa	A, E	
Rumex acetosella	A, E	
Rumex acutus	A, E	
Rumex crispus	A, E	
Rumex pulcher	A, E	
Rumex scutatus	A, E	
Ruscogenin	C	
Ruscus aculeatus	A, E	
Ruta chalepensis	A, E	
Ruta graveolens	A, E	
Ruta montana	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Rutin	A, E	
Rye	E	Only Secale cereale seed (grain) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Rye bran	E	Only Secale cereale seed (grain) husk or seed coat (bran) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
S-Allyl-Cysteine (of Allium sativum)	C	
(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine	C	Requires the label statement SAME.
(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine disulfate ditosylate dihydrate	A, C	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine disulfate tosylate	A, C	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine disulfate tritosylate dihydrate	A, C	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine hexasulfate dihydrate	A, C	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine hexatosylate dihydrate	A, C	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine pentasulfate dihydrate	A, C	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine pentatosylate dihydrate	A, C	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine tetrasulfate dihydrate	A, C	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine tetratosylate dihydrate	A, C	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine trisulfate ditosylate dihydrate	A, C	(S)-S-Adenosylmethionine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Saccharin	E	Requires the label statement SACCH.
Saccharin sodium	E	Requires the label statement SACCHS. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Saccharomyces cerevisiae	A, E	
Saccharomyces cerevisiae (Boulardii)	A	
Saccharomyces cervisiae polysaccharides	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Saccharomyces/magnesium ferment	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Saccharomyces/zinc ferment	E	Approved for topical use only.
Saccharum officinarum	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Safflower oil	A, E	
Saffron	E	
Safrole	C	If the preparation is for internal use, the concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 0.1%. If the preparation is for topical use, the concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 1%. Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Sage leaf dry	A, E	Thujone is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Sage leaf powder	A, E	Thujone is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Sage oil dalmation	A, E	Thujone is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Sage oil spanish	A, E	
Salicin	C	
Salicylic acid	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Salix alba	A, E	
Salix daphnoides	A, E	
Salix discolor	A, E	
Salix fragilis	A, E	
Salix nigra	A, E	
Salix purpurea	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Salix purpurea MIS	A, E	
Salsola kali	A, E	
Salvia chinensis	A, E	
Salvia fruticosa	A, E	
Salvia hispanica	A, E	
Salvia hispanorium	A, E	
Salvia lavandulaefolia	A, E	
Salvia miltiorrhiza	A, E	
Salvia officinalis	A, E	Thujone is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Salvia sclarea	A, E	
Sambucus canadensis	A, E	
Sambucus ebulus	A, E	
Sambucus nigra	A, E	
Sandalwood oil east indian	A, E	
Sanguinaria canadensis	A, E	
Sanicula europaea	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Santalum album	A, E	
Santalum spicatum	A, E	Permitted only if the plant part is root or stem wood, the plant preparation is oil, and the route of administration is topical or inhalation.
Sapindus mukorossi	A, E	
Sapium sebiferum	A, E	
Saponaria officinalis	A, E	
Sarcosine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.
Sargassum fusiforme	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Sargassum tortile	A, E	Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Sarothamnus scoparius	A	Sparteine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Sassafras albidum	A, E	Safrole is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Satureia hortensis	A, E	
Satureia montana	A, E	
Sauropus changianus	A, E	
Saururus chinensis	A, E	
Saussurea costus	A, E	Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids. Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Savory oil summer	A, E	
Saxifraga granulata	A, E	
Scabiosa arvensis	A, E	
Schefflera octophylla	A, E	
Schinopsis lorentzii	A, E	
Schinus molle	A, E	
Schizandra chinensis	A, E	
Schizonepeta tenuifolia	A, E	
Schoenocaulon officinale	A	MRDD must contain 1mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Scleranthus annuus	A, E	
Sclerotium gum	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Scolopendrium vulgare	A, E	
Scopoletin (of Urtica dioica)	C	
Scopolia carniolica	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Scrophularia ningpoensis	A, E	
Scrophularia nodosa	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Scurrula gracilifolia	A, E	
Scutellaria baicalensis	A, E	
Scutellaria barbata	A, E	
Scutellaria lateriflora	A, E	
Scutellarin (of Scutellaria lateriflora)	C	
Sea whip extract	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Secale cereale	A, E	Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the plant part is seed and the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Sedum acre	A, E	
Selaginella tamarisciana	A, E	
Selenium	C	When the product is intended for oral use and contains organic selenium sources only, the MRDD must not provide more than 26 micrograms of selenium. When the product contains inorganic selenium sources only, the MRDD must not provide more than 52 micrograms of selenium. When the product contains both inorganic and organic selenium materials, the sum of the organic selenium expressed as micrograms and half of the inorganic selenium expressed in micrograms contained in the RDD must be 26 micrograms or less. Other than oral use, selenium is listable without restrictions. Requires the label statement SELE.
Selenocysteine	A	Selenium is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Selenomethionine	A	Selenium is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Semecarpus anacardium	A, E	If the plant part is other than seed, the MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material. If the plant part is seed, it is listable without restriction. May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Semolina	E	Only Triticum aestivum and T. durum seed endosperm (grain starch) middlings dry or powder is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Sempervivum tectorum	A, E	
Senega root dry	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Senega root powder	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Senna fruit alexandrian dry	A	Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations (see separate entry).
Senna fruit alexandrian powder	A	Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations (see separate entry).
Senna fruit tinnevelly dry	A	Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations (see separate entry).
Senna fruit tinnevelly powder	A	Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations (see separate entry).
Senna leaf dry	A	Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations (see separate entry).
Senna leaf powder	A	Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral preparations (see separate entry).
Sennoside A	C	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sennosides A and B	C	
Sennosides calculated as sennoside B (of Cassia)	C	
Sequoia sempervirens	A, E	
Sequoiadendron giganteum	A, E	
Serenoa repens	A, E	Serenoa repens is the correct AAN and replaces the name Serenoa serrulata.
Serine	A, E	
Sesame oil	A, E	
Sesame seed	E	Only Sesamum indicum seed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Sesamum indicum	A, E	
Sesquiterpene lactones calculated as alantolactone	C	
Sesquiterpene lactones calculated as parthenolide	C	
Setaria italica	A, E	
Shark-liver oil	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Shark cartilage	A, E	Requires the label statement SHARK. May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Shea butter	E	Only Butyrospermum parkii seed fat is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Shea butter unsaponifiables	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Shellac	E	
Shepherd's purse herb dry	A, E	
Shepherd's purse herb powder	A, E	
Sigesbeckia orientalis	A, E	
Siler divaricatum	A, E	
Silica - colloidal anhydrous	A, E	Not permitted if the route of administration is inhalation.
Silica dimethyl silylate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 4%.
Silica silylate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Siliceous earth - purified	E	
Silicon	C	
Silicon dioxide	A, E, C	Not permitted if the route of administration is inhalation.
Silver	C	Concentration from all ingredients must not exceed 1%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Silver beet	E	Only Beta vulgaris leaf blade or leaf is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Silver borosilicate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.6%. Silver is a mandatory component of this ingredient in topical preparations (see separate entry).
Silybin	C	
Silybum marianum	A, E	
Silymarin	C	
Simaba cedron	A, E	
Simethicone	E	
Simmondsia chinensis	A, E	
Sinapis alba	A, E	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of this ingredient alba when the plant part is seed (see separate entry).
Sinapis arvensis	A, E	
Sinomenium acutum	A, E	Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids.
Siphonestegia chinensis	A, E	
Siratia grosvenorii	A, E	
Sisymbrium officinale	A, E	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Sisymbrium sophia	A, E	
Sitosterol	C	
Sitosterol and sitosterol glycosides – calculated as sitosterol (of Prunus Africana)	C	
Skipjack-liver oil	A, E	
Slippery elm bark dry	A, E	
Slippery elm bark powder	A, E	
Smilax aristolochiifolia	A, E	
Smilax china	A, E	
Smilax glabra	A, E	
Smilax medica	A, E	
Smilax officinalis	A, E	
Smilax ornata	A, E	
Sodium	C	
Sodium acetate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sodium acetylated hyaluronate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Sodium acid citrate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium acrylates copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.8%.
Sodium acrylates/C10-30 alkyl acrylates crosspolymer	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Sodium acrylate/acryloyldimethyl taurate copolymer	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Sodium alginate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium ascorbate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of sodium is required on the product label. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium ascorbyl phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1% in primary sunscreen products and 0.5% in other products.
Sodium ascorbyl/cholesteryl phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Sodium benzoate	E	Requires the label statement TBNZO8. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sodium beta-hydroxy-beta-methylbutyrate	A	
Sodium beta-hydroxy-beta-methylbutyrate monohydrate	A	
Sodium beta-sitosterol sulfate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Sodium bicarbonate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium bisulfite	E	Requires the label statement SULF. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium butyl hydroxybenzoate	E	Approved for topical use only. Topical products require the label statement TOTBNZ.
Sodium C14-16 olefin sulfonate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Sodium carbonate anhydrous	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium carbonate monohydrate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium carboxymethyl betaglucan	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.005%.
Sodium carboxymethyl dextran	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Sodium carrageenan	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sodium cetostearyl sulfate	E	Approved for topical use only. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium chloride	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of sodium is required in the application and also on the product label. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium chondroitin sulfate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.001%. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Sodium citrate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium citrate anhydrous	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium coco PG-dimonium chloride phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.05%.
Sodium cocoamphoacetate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Sodium cocoyl sarcosinate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Sodium cyclamate		When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium dehydroacetate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Requires the label statement SDACET.
Sodium DNA	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sodium dodecylbenzenesulfonate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 30%
Sodium erythorbate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium ethyl hydroxybenzoate	E	Topical products require the label statement TGTBNZ. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium fumarate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium glycerophosphate	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of sodium is required on the product label. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium hyaluronate	E	Approved for topical use only. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Sodium hydrogenated tallow glutamate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Sodium hydroxide	E	Concentration must not exceed 5%. In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium hydroxycitrate	A	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sodium hydroxyethyl acrylate/acryloyldimethyl taurate copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. The concentration of Sodium hydroxyethyl acrylate/acryloyldimethyl taurate copolymer is not to exceed 1.5%.
Sodium hydroxymethylglycinate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Sodium hypochlorite	E	Chlorine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium isostearoyl lactylate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Sodium lactate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium laureth sulfate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium lauroyl lactylate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Sodium lauroyl sarcosinate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Sodium lauryl phosphate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium lauryl sulfate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium lauryl sulfoacetate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium magnesium silicate	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sodium mannose phosphate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Sodium metabisulfite	E	Requires the label statement SULF. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium methyl hydroxybenzoate	E	Topical products require the label statement TOTAL NZ. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium monofluorophosphate	A	Fluoride is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). Approved only in pastes, powders or gels for the cleaning of teeth that contain at least one other Listable therapeutically active ingredient. Any claims in relation to the fluoride content from this ingredient are restricted to those relating to improvements in oral hygiene or the use of fluoride for the prevention of tooth decay.
Sodium myreth sulfate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium myristoyl glutamate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.0164%. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium pantothenate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium PCA	E	Approved for topical use only.
Sodium perborate	A	Boron is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sodium percarbonate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 15%
Sodium phosphate - dibasic	A, E	In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of sodium is required on the product label. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium phosphate - dibasic anhydrous	A, E	In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of sodium is required on the product label. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium phosphate – dibasic dihydrate	A, E	In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of sodium is required on the product label. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium phosphate - dibasic dodecahydrate	A, E	In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of sodium is required on the product label. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sodium phosphate - dibasic monohydrate	A, E	In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of sodium is required on the product label. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium phosphate - monobasic	A, E	In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5. If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of sodium is required on the product label. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium phosphate - monobasic dihydrate	E	In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium phosphate - tribasic	E	In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium polyacrylate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Sodium polyaspartate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Sodium polymetaphosphate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sodium propionate	E	Topical preparations require the label statement SPROP. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium propyl hydroxybenzoate	E	Topical preparations require the label statement TOTBNZ. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium riboflavin phosphate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium RNA	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Sodium selenate	A	Selenium is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Sodium selenite	A	Selenium is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Sodium selenite pentahydrate	A	Selenium is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Sodium silicate	E	In solid preparations, the pH of a 10 gm/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5. In liquid or semi-solid preparations, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium starch glycollate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium starch glycollate type A	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sodium stearoyl glutamate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Sodium stearyl 2-lactylate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Sodium stearyl phthalamate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.5%.
Sodium succinate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Sodium sulfate	A	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of sodium is required on the product label. When included in a product that is not intended to be a laxative the product requires the label statement LAX4.
Sodium sulfate anhydrous	A, E	If used as an active AND intended as a mineral supplementation, the equivalent quantity of sodium is required on the product label. When included in a product that is not intended to be a laxative the product requires the label statement LAX4.
Sodium sulfite anhydrous	E	Requires the label statement SULF. When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Sodium sulfite heptahydrate	E	Approved for topical use only. Requires the label statement SULF.
Sodium tripolyphosphate	E	Approved for topical and buccal use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Solanidine	C	
Solanine	C	
Solanum dulcamara	A	Steroidal alkaloids calculated as solanine is a mandatory component of this ingredient in products for internal use (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Solanum ferox	A, E	Steroidal alkaloids calculated as solanine is a mandatory component of this ingredient in products for internal use (see separate entry).
Solanum lycocarpum ICID2000 fruit ext.1:5 in 50% butylene glycol : water	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.02%.
Solanum melongena	A, E	Steroidal alkaloids calculated as solanine is a mandatory component of this ingredient in products for internal use (see separate entry).
Solanum nigrum	A, E	Steroidal alkaloids calculated as solanine is a mandatory component of this ingredient in products for internal use (see separate entry).
Solanum tuberosum	A, E	Steroidal alkaloids calculated as solanine is a mandatory component of this ingredient in products for internal use (see separate entry).
Solidago gigantea	A, E	
Solidago gigantea MIS	A, E	
Solidago virgaurea	A, E	
Solvent green 3	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Solvent red 1	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Solvent violet 13	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Solvent yellow 172	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Solvent yellow 33	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sophora angustifolia	A, E	
Sophora japonica	A, E	
Sophora subprostrata	A, E	
Sorbic acid	E	Requires the label statement SORB8.
Sorbitan isostearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Sorbitan mono-oleate	E	
Sorbitan monolaurate	E	
Sorbitan monostearate	E	
Sorbitan oleate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Sorbitan olivate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 10%.
Sorbitan palmitate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Sorbitan sesquiisostearate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Sorbitan sesquioleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Sorbitan stearate	E	
Sorbitan tristearate	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sorbitol	A, E, C	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance. When the quantity of sugar alcohols per RDD exceeds 2 g, the quantity of the sugar alcohols must be declared on the label in addition to the label statement SUGARS.
Sorbitol solution (70 per cent) (crystallising)	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance. Sorbitol is a mandatory component ot this ingredient (see separate entry).
Sorbitol solution (70 per cent) (non-crystallising)	A, E	When used as an active, this ingredient is only listable as an uncompounded BP substance. Sorbitol is a mandatory component ot this ingredient (see separate entry).
Sorbus aucuparia	A, E	
Sorbus domestica	A, E	
Sorghum	E	Only Sorghum vulgare seed (grain) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Sorghum halepense	A, E	
Sorghum sudanense	A, E	
Sorghum vulgare	A, E	
Soy phosphatidylserine	C	Concentration must not exceed 15%.
Soy polysaccharide	E	
Soy protein	E	
Soy protein-hydrolysed	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.5%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Soy sterol	E	
Soya bean	E	Only Glycine max seed (bean) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Soya bran	E	Only Glycine max seed (bean) husk or seed coat (bran) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Soya oil	A, E	
Soya oil - hydrogenated	E	
Sparganium stoloniferum	A, E	
Sparteine	C	Concentration must not exceed 0.001%.
Spartium junceum	A, E	
Spatholobus suberectus	A, E	
Spearmint oil	A, E	
Sphingolipids	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Spigelia anthelmia	A, E	
Spigelia marilandica	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Spike lavender oil	A, E	Camphor is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Spilanthes acmella	A, E	
Spinach	E	Only Spinacia oleracea leaf blade or leaf is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Spinacia oleracea	A, E	
Spirodela polyrrhiza	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Spirulina	E	Only Arthrospira maxima and A. platensis cell (filament) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC. Spirulina maxima is not a valid name.
Squalane	E	Approved for topical use only.
Squalene	A, E, C	
Squill dry	A, E	
Squill indian dry	A, E	
Squill indian powder	A, E	
Squill powder	A, E	
St John's Wort herb dry	A	Preparations for oral ingestion containing this ingredient as a herbal ingredient or a mother tincture require the label statement STJOHN.
St John's Wort herb powder	A	Preparations for oral ingestion containing this ingredient as a herbal ingredient or a mother tincture require the label statement STJOHN.

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Stachybotrys chartarum	A, E	
Stachys palustris	A, E	
Stachyurus himalaicus	A, E	
Stannic oxide	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.005%.
Starch - acid treated waxy maize	E	
Starch - gluten-free wheat	E	
Starch - hydrolysed maize	E	
Starch - maize	A, E	
Starch - maize high amylose	A, E	
Starch - oxidised tapioca	E	
Starch - potato	E	
Starch - pregelatinised maize	E	
Starch - pregelatinised potato	E	
Starch - pregelatinised wheat	E	
Starch - rice	E	
Starch - soluble maiz	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Starch - soluble potato	E	
Starch - tapioca	E	
Starch - wheat	E	Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Starch modified - potato	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Starch sodium octenyl succinate	E	
Stearalkonium chloride	E	Approved for topical use only.
Stearalkonium hectorite	E	Approved for topical use only.
Stearamide	E	Approved for topical use only.
Stearamidoethyl diethylamine	E	Approved for topical use only.
Stearamidopropyl dimethylamine	E	Approved for topical use only.
Stearamidopropyl PG-dimonium chloride phosphate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 2%. Requires the label statement EYE2.
Steareth-10	E	Approved for topical use only.
Steareth-100	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.5%.
Steareth-2	E	Approved for topical use only.
Steareth-20	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Steareth-21	E	Approved for topical use only.
Steareth-5	E	Approved for topical use only.
Stearic acid	E	
Stearoxy dimethicone	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 4%.
Stearoxytrimethylsilane	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Stearoyl macrogolglycerides	E	Can only be used as an excipient in oral products. Concentration must not exceed 0.6%.
Stearyl acetate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Stearyl alcohol	E	
Stearyl dimethicone	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 4.5%. Requires the label statements EYE and EYE2.
Stearyl glycyrrhetinate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Stearyl heptanoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Stearyl stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Stellaria chamaejasme	A, E	
Stellaria dichotoma	A, E	
Stellaria media	A, E	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Stemona japonica	A, E	
Stemona sessilifolia (sessifolia is invalid)	A, E	
Stemphylium botryosum	A, E	
Stemphylium solani	A, E	
Stenotaphrum secundum	A, E	
Stephania tetranda	A, E	Sponsors must confirm the absence of aristolochic acids or herbal species known to contain these acids.
Sterculia	A, E	
Sterculia platanifolia	A, E	
Sterculia scaphigera	A, E	
Sterculia tragacantha	A, E	
Sterculia urens	A, E	
Steroidal alkaloids calculated as solanine	C	Can only be used as a component and is not listable in its own right. MRDD must provide 10 mg or less.
Stevia rebaudiana	A, E	
Stevioside (of Stevia rebaudiana	C	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Stillingia sylvatica	A, E	
Storax prepared	A, E	
Stramonium leaf dry	A	Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Stramonium leaf powder	A	Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Strawberry	E	Only Fragaria X ananassa, F. chiloensis, F. vesca, F. virginiana and hybrids fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient - refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Streptococcus thermophilus	A	
Strophanthus hispidus	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Strychnos nux-vomica	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Styrax benzoin	A, E	
Styrax paralleloneurus	A, E	
Styrax tonkinensis	A, E	
Styrene/acrylates copolymer	E	Approved for topical use only.
Succinic acid	E	
Sucralose	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sucrose	E, C	When used as an excipient in oral products and the total amount of all sugars (glucose, invert sugar, lactose, maltose, and sucrose) exceeds 100 mg in the MRDD of the product, the label requires the statement SUGARS. If one of the sugars is lactose the label also requires the statement LACT.
Sucrose cocoate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
Sucrose distearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Sucrose is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral and sublingual products (see separate entry).
Sucrose laurate	E	Sucrose is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral and sublingual products (see separate entry).
Sucrose octaacetate	E	Sucrose is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral and sublingual products (see separate entry).
Sucrose palmitate	E	Approved for topical use only. Sucrose is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral and sublingual products (see separate entry).
Sucrose polycottonseedate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%. Requires the label statements EYE and EYE2
Sucrose stearate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.25%.
Sudan III	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Sugar cane wax alcohols	A	MRDD must not contain more than 12 mg. Requires the label statement PREGNT.
Sugarcane	E	Only Saccharum officinarum stem (canes) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Sucrose is a mandatory component of this ingredient when used in oral and sublingual products (see separate entry).
Sulfan blue	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Sulfur dioxide	E	Requires the label statement SULF.
Sulisobenzone	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 10%.
Sulisobenzone sodium	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products
Sunflower oil	A, E	
Sunflower seed	E	Only Helianthus annuus seed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations
Sunset yellow FCF	E	
Sunset yellow FCF aluminium lake	E	
Superoxide dismutase	E	Approved for topical use only.
Swede	E	Only Brassica napus var. napobrassica root is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Sweet potato	E	Only Ipomoea batatas tuberous root is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Swertia chirata	A, E	
Swertiamarin	C	
Swietenia mahogani	A, E	
Symplocarpus foetidus	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Syncephalastrum racemosum	A, E	
Syringa reticulata	A, E	
Syringa vulgaris	A, E	
Syringaresinol diglucoside	C	
Syringaresinol diglucosides (of Eleutherococcus senticosus)	C	
Syringin	C	
Syzygium aromaticum	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 25% or less of clove oil. When the concentration of clove oil is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is 15 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN. When the concentration of clove oil is greater than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is greater than 15 mL but less than or equal to 25 mL, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Tabebuia avellanedae	A, E	
Tabebuia heptophylla	A, E	
Tabebuia impetiginosa	A, E	
Tabebuia ipe	A, E	
Tabebuia serratifolia	A, E	
Tagetes erecta	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Tagetes minuta	A, E	
Talc - purified	E	
Tallow	E	Approved for topical use only, If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Tallow glycerides	E	
Tallow glycerides-hydrogenated	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not to exceed 3%.
Tamarix aphylla	A, E	
Tamarix chinensis	A, E	
Tamarix gallica	A, E	
Tamus communis	A, E	If the plant part is fruit and root, the MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry fruit and dry root. Plant parts other than root or fruit are listable without restriction.
Tanacetum cineriifolium	A, E	
Tanacetum parthenium	A, E	
Tanacetum vulgare	A, E	Oil (of Tanacetum vulgare) is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Tangerine oil coldpressed	A, E	
Tannic acid	E	Approved for topical use only as an excipient.
Taraxacum mongolicum	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Taraxacum officinale	A, E	
Taro	E	Only Colocasia esculenta corm and tubers is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Tarragon oil	A, E	
Tartaric acid	E	
Tartrazine	E	Approved for topical use only. Requires the label statement TART.
Taurine	A, E	
Taxifolin (of Pinus pinaster)	C	
Taxodium distichum	A, E	
TEA-lauryl sulfate	E	Approved for topical use only.
TEA-stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Terminalia catappa	A, E	
Terminalia chebula	A, E	
Terminalia ferdinandiana	A	Permitted only when the ingredient is the fruit flesh dry or aqueous extractions of the fruit flesh.
Terpene resin - synthetic	E	Approved for topical use only.
Terpineol	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Tert-Butyl alcohol	E	Approved for topical use only.
Tetraclinis articulata	A, E	
Tetracoccosporium paxianum	A, E	
Tetracyclic oxindole alkaloids (of Uncaria tomentosa)	C	
Tetrahexyldecyl ascorbate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1%.
Tetrahydrodiferuloylmethane	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Tetrahydroxypropyl ethylenediamine	E	Approved for topical use only.
Tetrapanax papyrifera	A, E	
Tetrasodium etidronate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Tetrasodium pyrophosphate	E	When used as an excipient in oral or sublingual products and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the MDD exceeds 120 mg, the product requires the label statement SODIUM.
Teucrium chamaedrys	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Teucrium marum	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Teucrium scorodonia	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Thapsia garganica	A, E	
Thaumatin	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Theanine (of Camellia sinensis)	C	
Themeda australis	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Theobroma cacao	A, E	
Theobroma oil	A, E	
Theobroma prepared	A, E	
Thermus thermophilyus concentrate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Thiamine	A, E, C	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Thiamine hydrochloride	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Thiamine nitrate	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Thiamine phosphate acid ester chloride dihydrate	A	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Thiamine phosphoric acid ester chloride	A	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Thiotaurine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.02%.
Thlaspi arvense	A, E	
Threonine	A, E	
Thuja occidentalis	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Thuja plicata	A, E	
Thujone	C	Can only be used as a component and it is not listable in its own right. Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 4% or less. When the concentration is greater than 4%, the nominal capacity of the container must be 15 mL or less, a CRC and RFI must be fitted on the container and the label must include the statements CHILD and NTAKEN.
Thyme herb dry	A, E	
Thyme oil	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 50% or less. When the concentration is greater than 50%, the nominal capacity of the container must be 25 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the label must include the statement CHILD.
Thymol	A, E	When used as an active, permitted only in Medicated Space Sprays or Medicated Throat Lozenges. Topical products containing thymol as an excipient require the label statement THYMOL.
Thymus capitatus	A, E	Permitted without restriction in preparations containing 50% or less of thyme oil. When the concentration of thyme oil is more than 50%, the nominal capacity of the container must be 25 mL or less, a RFI must be fitted on the container and the label must include the statement CHILD.
Thymus mastichina	A, E	As per Thymus capitatus (see above).
Thymus serpyllum	A, E	As per Thymus capitatus (see above).
Thymus vulgaris	A, E	As per Thymus capitatus (see above).
Thymus vulgaris mis	A, E	As per Thymus capitatus (see above).
Thymus zygis	A, E	As per Thymus capitatus (see above).
Tilactase	A, C	Permitted only when derived from Aspergillus oryzae.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Tilia cordata	A, E	
Tilia platyphyllos	A, E	
Tilia tomentosa	A, E	
Tilia x vulgaris	A, E	
Tinospora cagillipes	A, E	
Tinospora sinensis	A, E	
Titanium dioxide	A, E	Not to be used in topical products intended for use in the eye. Concentration in topical products must not exceed 25%. For Sunscreen products only.
Tococysteamide	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.01%.
Tocofersolan	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Tocopherols concentrate - mixed (high-alpha type)	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Tocopherols concentrate - mixed (low-alpha type)	A, E	When used as an active in oral or sublingual products, the label must include the statement VIT.
Tocopheryl linoleate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Tocopheryl nicotinate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Tocoquinone	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Tocotrienols complex - palm	A	
Tolu balsam	A, E	
Toluene	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.089%. Residual solvent limit is 8.9 mg per MDD.
Tomato	E	Only Solanum lycopersicum fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. MDD must contain 10 mg or less of steroidal alkaloids including solanine, solaneine and solanidine
Tourmaline	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Toxicodendron radicans	A	MRDD must contain 1 mg or less of the equivalent dry herbal material.
Trachelospermum jasminoides	A, E	
Tragacanth	A, E	
Trametes versicolor	A	Trametes versicolor hyphae dry extract must only be prepared using water.
Trametes versicolor proteoglycan concentrate	A	May only be used in oral preparations.
Transglutaminase	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Treacle	E	Sucrose is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral and sublingual products (see separate entry).
Trehalose dihydrate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Tremella fuciformis	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Tribehenin	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 6%.
Tribehenin PEG-20 esters	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 6%.
Tribulus terrestris	A, E	
Tricaprylin	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Tricaprylyl citrate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 7%.
Tricetеareth-4 phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only
Trichoderma viride	A, E	
Trichosanthes kirilowii	A, E	
Trichothecium roseum	A, E	
Triclosan	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect. Concentration must not exceed 1%. Requires the label statement TRICLO.
Tricontanyl PVP	E	Approved for topical use only.
Trideceth-4 phosphate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Tridecyl behenate	E	Approved for topical use only. Behenic acid is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Tridecyl neopentanoate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 23%.
Tridecyl salicylate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Tridecyl stearate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Tridecyl trimellitate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Triethanolamine	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Triethanolamine carbomer	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Triethanolamine lauryl sulfate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Triethanolamine salicylate	A	Sunscreen active permitted only in topical products. Concentration must not exceed 12%.
Triethoxycaprylylsilane	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.22%.
Triethyl citrate	E	
Triethylene glycol	E	
Trifluoromethyl c1-4 alkyl dimethicone	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Trifolium pratense	A, E	
Trifolium repens	A, E	
Trigonella foenum-graecum	A, E	
Trihydroxypalmitamidohydroxypropyl myristyl ether	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.02%.
Trihydroxystearin	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Triisocetyl citrate	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Triisodecyl trimellitate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Triisononanoin	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Triisostearin	E	Approved only in topical preparations for localised effect.
Trilaureth-4 phosphate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Trilaurin	E	Approved for topical use only
Trillium erectum	A, E	
Trimethoxycaprylyl silane	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.25%.
Trimethylolpropane tricaprylate/tricaprate	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Trimethylopropane trioctanoate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Trimethylpentanediol/adipic acid/glycerin crosspolymer	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Trimethylsiloxysilicate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Trioctanoin	E	Approved for topical use only.
Trioctyldodecyl citrate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 12%.
Triosteum perfoliatum	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Trioxaundecanedioic acid	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%.
Trisodium edetate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Trisodium ethylenediamine disuccinate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.2%.
Trisodium NTA	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.005%.
Tristearin	E	
Triterpene glycosides calc 27-desoxyactein (of Cimicifugia racemosa)	C	
Triterpenes: asiaticoside, asiatic acid and madecassic acid (of Centella asiatica)	C	
Triticum aestivum	A, E	Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when plant part is seed and the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Triticum durum	A, E	Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when plant part is seed and the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Triundecanoin	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Trollius chinensis	A, E	
Trometamol	E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Trometamol hydrochloride	E	
Tropaeolum majus	A, E	
Troxerutin	C	
Tsuga canadensis	A, E	
Tulipa edulis	A, E	Colchicine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Turnera diffusa	A, E	
Turnip	E	Only Brassica rapa root is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Turpentine oil	A, E	Concentration must not exceed 25%.
Typha angustifolia	A, E	
Typha latifolia	A, E	
Typhonium giganteum	A, E	
Tyrosine	A, E	
Ubidecarenone	E	Approved for topical use only when present as an excipient. Must not be used in topical products intended for use in the eye. MRDD must not contain more than 150 mg. Concentration must not exceed 0.05%. Requires the label statement WARF.
Ulex europaeus	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Ulmus americana	A, E	
Ulmus campestris	A, E	
Ulmus glabra	A, E	
Ulmus parvifolia	A, E	
Ulmus procera	A, E	
Ulmus pumila	A, E	
Ulmus rubra	A, E	
Ultramarine blue	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Ulva lactuca	A, E	Approved for topical use only (blade of plant/liquid extract concentration). Concentration must not exceed 0.1% Iodine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry). May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Uncaria gambir	A, E	
Uncaria rhyncophylla	A, E	
Uncaria sinensis	A, E	
Uncaria tomentosa	A, E	
Undaria pinnatifida	A	Permitted only in oral products. The plant part must not contain the holdfast.
Undecenoic acid	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Undecylenamide dea	E	Approved for topical use only.
Undecylenoyl peg-5 paraben	E	Approved for topical use only.
Urea	E	
Urtica dioica	A, E	
Urtica urens	A, E	
Usnea barbata	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Uva ursi leaf dry	A, E	
Uva ursi leaf powder	A, E	
Vaccaria segatalis	A, E	
Vaccinium bracteatum	A, E	
Vaccinium macrocarpon	A, E	
Vaccinium myrtilloides	A, E	
Vaccinium myrtillus	A, E	
Vaccinium oxycoccus	A, E	
Vaccinium vitis-idaea	A, E	
Valerenic acid	C	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Valerenic acids calc hydroxy/acetoxyvalerenic acid & valerenic acid	C	
Valerian dry	A, E	
Valerian powder	A, E	
Valeriana edulis	A, E	
Valeriana officinalis	A, E	
Valeriana sorbifolia	A, E	
Valeric acid	C	
Valine	A, E	
Vanilla dry	A, E	
Vanilla planifolia	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Vanilla powder	A, E	
Vanilla tahitensis	A, E	Species listed on CITES – if exporting or importing this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Vanillin	E	
Vat red 1	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Vat red 5	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Vegetable oil	E	
Vegetable oil - hydrogenated	E	
Vegetable protein - hydrolysed	E	
Veratrum album	A	Concentration of equivalent dry herbal material must not exceed 10 mg/Kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Verbascoside (of Olea europaea)	C	
Verbascum densiflorum	A, E	
Verbascum thapsus	A	
Verbena officinalis	A, E	
Veronica chamaedrys	A, E	
Veronica officinalis	A, E	
Veronicastrum virginicum	A, E	
Verticillium albo-atrum	A, E	
Vetiveria zizanioides	A, E	
Viburnum opulus	A, E	
Viburnum prunifolium	A, E	
Vicia faba	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Vigna radiata	A, E	
Vinblastine	C	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Vinca major	A, E	Vincamine is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Vinca minor	A, E	Vincamine and Vincristine are mandatory components of this ingredient (see separate entries).
Vincamine	C	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Vincetoxicum officinale	A, E	
Vincristine	C	
Vindesine	C	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Vinorelbine	C	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
Vinyl acetate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Vinyldithiins (of Allium sativum)	C	
Viola odorata	A, E	
Viola tricolor	A, E	
Viola yedoensis	A, E	
Viscum album	A, E	
Viscum coloratum	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Viscum flavescens	A, E	
Vitamin A	C	Permitted as a component only. Listable as an active as Retinol, Retinyl acetate and Retinyl palmitate (see separate entries). Concentration in topical products must not exceed 1%. Products for internal use must not exceed 5000 IU in the MRDD and require the coded label statement 'VIT' (see introduction). Products for internal use containing between 100 IU and 5000 IU in the MRDD and that are labelled for adult use require the coded label statements 'VITA1' and 'VITA2' (see introduction).
Vitex agnus-castus	A, E	
Vitex negundo	A, E	
Vitex rotundifolia	A, E	
Vitex trifolia	A, E	
Vitexin-2-rhamnoside	C	
Vitis vinifera	A, E	
Vitreoscilla concentrate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 1.0%.
Voandenzeia subterranea seed aqueous extract ICID 2004	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.05%.
Volatile oil components (of Armoracia rusticana)	C	Can only be used as a component and it is not listable in its own right. MRDD must provide 20 mg or less.
Volatile oil components (of Chenopodium ambrosioides)	C	Can only be used as a component and it is not listable in its own right. MRDD must provide 10 mg or less.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Volatile oil components (of Mentha pulegium)	C	In topical products, the MRDD may only provide 150 mg or less of pennyroyal oil. In products other than topical, the MRDD may only provide 50 mg or less of pennyroyal oil.
Volatile oil components (of Peumus boldus)	C	Can only be used as a component and it is not listable in its own right. MRDD must provide 100 mg or less.
Wahlenbergia gracilis	A, E	
Walnut	E	Only Juglans cinerea, J. nigra and J. regia seed (nut kernel) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Walnut oil	E	Only Juglans cinerea, J. nigra and J. regia seed (nut kernel) oil fixed is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Water - potable	E	
Water - purified	E	
Water melon	E	Only Citrullus vulgaris fruit or fruit flesh is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Wax - emulsifying	E	
Wax - microcrystalline	E	Approved for topical use only.
Wax - synthetic	E	Approved for topical use only.
Wheat	E	Only Triticum aestivum and T. durum seed (grain) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Wheat bran	E	Only Triticum aestivum and T. durum seed (grain) husk or seed coat (bran) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Wheat germ	E	Only Triticum aestivum and T. durum seed (grain) embryo (germ) is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Wheat germ glycerides	E	Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Wheat germ protein	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Wheat leaf	E	Only Triticum aestivum and T. durum leaf or herb is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Wheat protein	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Wheat protein - hydrolysed	E	Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Wheat sprout	E	Only Triticum aestivum and T. durum seed (grain) sprout is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations. Gluten is a mandatory component of this ingredient when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal (see separate entry).
Wheatgerm oil	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Whey powder	E	Lactose is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral products (see separate entry). If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Whey protein	E	Lactose is a mandatory component of this ingredient in oral products (see separate entry). If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
White horehound herb dry	A, E	
White horehound herb powder	A, E	
Wikstroemia viridifolia	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Wild carrot herb dry	A, E	
Wild carrot herb powder	A, E	
Wild cherry bark dry	A	
Wild cherry bark powder	A	
Wild lettuce leaf dry	A	
Wild lettuce leaf powder	A	
Wine - fortified	E	Ethanol is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Wintergreen oil	A, E	Methyl salicylate is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Withania somnifera	A, E	

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Withanolides (of Withania somnifera)	C	
Wool alcohols	E	Approved for topical use only. If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL.
Wool fat	A, E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL. For Uncompounded BP Substances.
Wool fat - hydrous	A, E	If derived from Bovine, Deer, Goat, or Sheep from BSE High Risk Countries, this ingredient requires pre-clearance from TGAL. For Uncompounded BP Substances.
Xanthan gum	E	
Xanthium sibiricum	A, E	
Xanthium strumarium	A, E	
Xanthomona campestris	A, E	
Xanthophyll	C	
Xerophyllum asphodeloides	A, E	
Xylene	E	Concentration must not exceed 0.217%. Residual solvent limit is 21.7 mg per MDD.
Xylitol	E	When the quantity of sugar alcohols per recommended daily dose exceeds 2 g, the quantity of the sugar alcohols must be declared on the label in addition to the label statement SUGOLS. Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Xylose	E	Approved for topical use only.

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Yam	E	Only Dioscorea japonica and D. opposita tuber/tuberous root is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.
Yarrow herb dry	A, E	
Yarrow herb powder	A, E	
Yeast - high chromium	A, E	Chromium is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Yeast - high molybdenum	A, E	Molybdenum is a mandatory component of this ingredient. The MDD of molybdenum from yeast - high molybdenum must not exceed 62.5 micrograms.
Yeast - high selenium	A	Selenium is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Yeast - hydrolysed	E	PRV – may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Yeast dried	A, E	
Yellow 2G	E	Colour permitted only in topical preparations.
Ylang ylang oil	A, E	May be a native species – if exporting this product please contact the DSEWPC.
Yohimbine	C	Concentration must not exceed 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%. Customs Prohibited Import – requires an import permit/licence.
Yucca baccata	A, E	
Yucca elata	A, E	
Yucca filamentosa	A, E	

Ingredient	Use[†]	Restrictions
Yucca gloriosa	A, E	
Yucca whipplei	A, E	
Zanthoxylum americanum	A, E	
Zanthoxylum bungeanum	A, E	
Zanthoxylum clava-herculis	A, E	
Zanthoxylum nitidum	A, E	
Zanthoxylum piperitum	A, E	
Zanthoxylum schinifolium	A, E	
Zanthoxylum simulans	A, E	
Zea mays	A, E	
Zeaxanthin	A, E, C	
Zein	E	
Zinc	C	For internal use, the MRDD must not provide more than 50 mg. For internal use, if the MRDD provides more than 25 mg but less than or equal to 50 mg of zinc, the product requires the label statement ZINC.
Zinc amino acid chelate	A, E	When used internally, zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Zinc ascorbate	A, E	Zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Zinc chloride	A, E	Concentration must not exceed 5%. Zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Zinc citrate	A, E	Zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Zinc citrate dihydrate	A, E	Zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Zinc citrate trihydrate	A, E	Zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Zinc gluconate	A, E	Zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Zinc lactate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 2%.
Zinc myristate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 0.1%.
Zinc oxide	A, E	Zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Zinc para-phenolsulfonate	E	Approved for topical use only. Concentration must not exceed 5%. Zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Zinc ricinoleate	E	PRV - may only be used as an excipient in topical preparations.
Zinc stearate	E	Approved for topical use only.
Zinc succinate	A, E	Zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Zinc sulfate	A, E	Concentration must not exceed 5%. Zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Zinc sulfate hexahydrate	A, E	Zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).

Ingredient	Use†	Restrictions
Zinc sulfate monohydrate	A, E	Concentration must not exceed 5%. Zinc is a mandatory component of this ingredient (see separate entry).
Zingiber officinale	A, E	When the extraction ratio is 25:1 or higher AND the equivalent dry weight per dosage unit is 2 g or higher this ingredient requires the label statement GINGER
Zizyphus jujuba	A, E	
Zizyphus sativa	A, E	
Zizyphus spinosa	A, E	
Zostera marina	A, E	
Zucchini	E	Only Cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. "zucchini" fruit is permitted. May only be used as a food excipient – refer to introduction for permitted preparations.

† **Ingredient Use**: A = active; E = excipient; C = component.

Abbreviations:

BP	British Pharmacopoeia
BSE	Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy
CITES	Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Flora and Fauna
CRC	Child Resistant Closure
DSEWPC	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/trade-use/cites/index.html
MDD	Maximum Daily Dose
MRDD	Maximum Recommended Daily Dose
PRV	Provisional Ingredient – For further information on conditions related to PRVs, refer to the Australian Regulatory Guidelines for OTC Medicines: http://www.tga.gov.au/industry/otc-argom.htm
RDD	Recommended Daily Dose
RFI	Restricted Flow Insert
SUSMP	Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons
TGAL	Therapeutic Goods Administration Laboratories

Therapeutic Goods Administration

PO Box 100 Woden ACT 2606 Australia
Email: info@tga.gov.au Phone: 02 6232 8444 Fax: 02 6232 8605
www.tga.gov.au

Reference/Publication #